From:Black, ShanahSent:Friday, April 11, 2025 2:20 PMTo:Wiggs, Travis C; Burgos, Alexander NCc:Kissinger, Regina; Cloninger, DeniseSubject:Radiation Protection Phase 8 Rules 10A NCAC 15.0201-.0212

Good afternoon,

The Radiation Protection Agency wishes to withdraw the 10A NCAC 15.0201-.0212 rules from consideration at the April 2025 RRC meeting. We will be resubmitting them later.

Have a great weekend and thanks for your assistance.

Shanah Black Rule-making Coordinator Division of Health Service Regulation NC Department of Health and Human Services

Work Cell: 919-896-9371 Office: 919-855-3481 Fax: 919-733-2757 shanah.black@dhhs.nc.gov

809 Ruggles Drive, Edgerton Building 2701 Mail Service Center Raleigh, NC 27699-2701

Email correspondence to and from this address is subject to the North Carolina Public Records Law and may be disclosed to third parties by an authorized State official. Unauthorized disclosure of juvenile, health, legally privileged, or otherwise confidential information, including confidential information relating to an ongoing State procurement effort, is prohibited by law. If you have received this email in error, please notify the sender immediately and delete all records of this email.

Subject:

FW: Radiation Protection Phase 8 Rules

From: Wiggs, Travis C <travis.wiggs@oah.nc.gov>
Sent: Friday, April 11, 2025 2:16 PM
To: Black, Shanah <shanah.black@dhhs.nc.gov>; Burgos, Alexander N <alexander.burgos@oah.nc.gov>
Subject: RE: Radiation Protection Phase 8 Rules

Good afternoon,

All I need is an email saying your agency wishes to withdraw these rules for consideration at the April 2025 RRC Meeting and will be resubmitting them later.

Thanks,

Travis C. Wiggs Rules Review Commission Counsel Office of Administrative Hearings Telephone: 984-236-1929 Email: travis.wiggs@oah.nc.gov

From: Black, Shanah <<u>shanah.black@dhhs.nc.gov</u>>
Sent: Friday, April 11, 2025 12:52 PM
To: Wiggs, Travis C <<u>travis.wiggs@oah.nc.gov</u>>; Burgos, Alexander N <<u>alexander.burgos@oah.nc.gov</u>>
Subject: RE: Radiation Protection Phase 8 Rules

Good afternoon,

Sorry, been a busy morning. We will be republishing these rules because the changes made.

Is there anything more you need from us on our end?

Thanks

Subject:

FW: Radiation Protection Phase 8 Rules

From: Black, Shanah <shanah.black@dhhs.nc.gov>
Sent: Thursday, April 10, 2025 5:18 PM
To: Wiggs, Travis C <travis.wiggs@oah.nc.gov>; Burgos, Alexander N <alexander.burgos@oah.nc.gov>
Subject: Re: Radiation Protection Phase 8 Rules

Thanks, that won't be a problem. I will call tomorrow.

Get Outlook for iOS

From: Wiggs, Travis C <<u>travis.wiggs@oah.nc.gov</u>>
Sent: Thursday, April 10, 2025 5:15:53 PM
To: Black, Shanah <<u>shanah.black@dhhs.nc.gov</u>>; Burgos, Alexander N <<u>alexander.burgos@oah.nc.gov</u>>
Subject: RE: Radiation Protection Phase 8 Rules

Unfortunately, I think the omission of Rule .0213 has caused the post-publication changes to these rules to be substantial enough to require republication under 150B-21.2(g).

I will be in the office tomorrow if you need to give me a call.

Thanks,

Travis C. Wiggs Rules Review Commission Counsel Office of Administrative Hearings Telephone: 984-236-1929 Email: <u>travis.wiggs@oah.nc.gov</u>

Subject:
Attachments:

FW: Radiation Protection Phase 8 Rules Radiation Protection Commission-Request for Technical Changes_rk.docx

From: Black, Shanah <shanah.black@dhhs.nc.gov>
Sent: Thursday, April 10, 2025 2:16 PM
To: Wiggs, Travis C <travis.wiggs@oah.nc.gov>; Burgos, Alexander N <alexander.burgos@oah.nc.gov>
Subject: RE: Radiation Protection Phase 8 Rules

As I stated before, if you think the omission of Rule .0213 is going to be substantial enough to warrant republishing, I will let Regina know and she can stop working on responses.

Thanks

Request for Changes Pursuant to N.C. Gen. Stat. § 150B-21.10

Staff reviewed these Rules to ensure that each Rule is within the agency's statutory authority, reasonably necessary, clear and unambiguous, and adopted in accordance with Part 2 of the North Carolina Administrative Procedure Act. Following review, staff has issued this document that may request changes pursuant to G.S. 150B-21.10 from your agency or ask clarifying questions.

The imposition of a question implies that the rule as written is unclear or there is some ambiguity. If the request includes questions and you do not understand the question, please contact the reviewing attorney to discuss. Failure to respond may result in a staff opinion recommending objection.

Staff may suggest the agency "consider" an idea or language in this document. This is in no way a formal request that the agency adopt the idea or language but rather is offered merely for consideration which the agency may find preferable and clarifying.

To properly submit rewritten rules, please refer to the following Rules in the NC Administrative Code:

- Rule 26 NCAC 02C .0108 The Rule addresses general formatting.
- Rule 26 NCAC 02C .0404 The Rule addresses changing the introductory statement.
- Rule 26 NCAC 02C .0405 The Rule addresses properly formatting changes made after publication in the NC Register.

Note the following general instructions:

- 1. You must submit the revised rule via email to oah.rules@oah.nc.gov. The electronic copy must be saved as the official rule name (XX NCAC XXXX).
- 2. For rules longer than one page, insert a page number.
- **3**. Use line numbers; if the rule spans more than one page, have the line numbers reset at one for each page.
- 4. Do not use track changes. Make all changes using manual strikethroughs, underlines and highlighting.
- 5. You cannot change just one part of a word. For example:
 - Wrong: "<u>a</u>Association"
 - Right: "association <u>Association</u>"
- 6. Treat punctuation as part of a word. For example:
 - Wrong: "day; and"
 - Right: "day, <u>day;</u> and"
- 7. Formatting instructions and examples may be found at: www.ncoah.com/rules/examples.html.

If you have any questions regarding proper formatting of edits after reviewing the rules and examples, please contact the reviewing attorney.

AGENCY: Radiation Protection Commission

RULE CITATION: 10A NCAC 15.0201

DEADLINE FOR RECEIPT: April 7, 2025

<u>PLEASE NOTE:</u> This request may extend to several pages. Please be sure you have reached the end of the document.

The Rules Review Commission staff has completed its review of this Rule prior to the Commission's next meeting. The Commission has not yet reviewed this Rule and therefore there has not been a determination as to whether the Rule will be approved. You may email the reviewing attorney to inquire concerning the staff recommendation.

In reviewing this Rule, the staff recommends the following changes be made:

On line 17, "(d)" was published as "(e)" in the Register. Also, "(e)" is "(f)" in the Register, "(f)" is "(h)", "(g)" is "(d)", and "(h)" is "(g)" in the Register. Just an fyi.

Response: Updated in text.

In the History Note, how does "104E-19(a)" provide authority for this Rule?

Response:104E-19(a) is in the current Rule history note providing authority for current Rule .0201(e), Section .1000. The same language is in proposed Rule .0201(c). G.S 104E-19(a) is now removed from the history note.

AGENCY: Radiation Protection Commission

RULE CITATION: 10A NCAC 15.0202

DEADLINE FOR RECEIPT: April 7, 2025

<u>PLEASE NOTE:</u> This request may extend to several pages. Please be sure you have reached the end of the document.

The Rules Review Commission staff has completed its review of this Rule prior to the Commission's next meeting. The Commission has not yet reviewed this Rule and therefore there has not been a determination as to whether the Rule will be approved. You may email the reviewing attorney to inquire concerning the staff recommendation.

In reviewing this Rule, the staff recommends the following changes be made:

On lines 13-15, all of "(c)" has been stricken through but that language was published in the Register. How does this not constitute a substantial change under G.S. 150B-21.2(g)?

Response: The public comment received on this rule was that the verbiage used was redundant. We agreed and updated the rule for clarity.

AGENCY: Radiation Protection Commission

RULE CITATION: 10A NCAC 15.0203

DEADLINE FOR RECEIPT: April 7, 2025

<u>PLEASE NOTE:</u> This request may extend to several pages. Please be sure you have reached the end of the document.

The Rules Review Commission staff has completed its review of this Rule prior to the Commission's next meeting. The Commission has not yet reviewed this Rule and therefore there has not been a determination as to whether the Rule will be approved. You may email the reviewing attorney to inquire concerning the staff recommendation.

In reviewing this Rule, the staff recommends the following changes be made:

In (b), line 27, "and representative of the of the organization" was not published in the Register. How does this not constitute a substantial change under G.S. 150B-21.2(g)?

Response: Took the language out.

On pg. 2, line 3, capitalize "state".

Response: Updated in text.

On pg. 3, (f)(1)(C), lines 21-22, "except when calibrations are performed by the manufacturer of the equipment" was not published in the Register. How does this not constitute a substantial change under G.S. 150B-21.2(g)?

Response: The proposed text was included to clarify a public comment received for the published Rule .0203(f)(1)(C), which was approved by the Radiation Protection Commission on 2/28/2025. Commenter clarified that they are often done by the manufacturer. Added the language to further clarify, no to change.

On pg. 3, lines 28 and 30, capitalize "state".

Response: Updated in text.

On pg. 4, (h), lines 21-26, all the language in "(h)" was not published in the Register. How does this not constitute a substantial change under G.S. 150B-21.2(g)?

Response: The proposed text was added to clarify a public comment received regarding the published Rule .0203(g). This led to the inclusion of additional language in Rule .0203(h), which was approved by the Radiation Protection Commission on 2/28/2025. This was added to accommodate commercial sense or exclusion for people at their

facilities. This is common practice but was not iterated in the rule. We added for clarity upon recommendation.

In (i)(2)(B), line 34, are the contents or substantive requirements for the referenced forms prescribed by rule or statute? Please capitalize the name of the referenced forms if you're using proper names in this Rule.

Response: The requirements for the referenced forms are prescribed by the rule. The capitalization of the forms referenced has been updated in the text.

On pg. 5, (4)(A), line 4, where and how should the machine or device "be posted"?

Response: Addressed in the text

On pg. 5, at the end of line 5, add "and" if the intent is for both "(A)" and "(B)" to be followed by the regulated public.

Response: Addressed in text

In the History Note, line 12, how does G.S. 104E-12 and 104E-20 provide authority for this Rule?

Response:

Paragraphs (d) and (e) require forms to be submitted to the agency as a record relating to the receipt, storage, use, transfer, or disposal of a radiation source.

G.S 104E-12. Records. (a) The Commission is authorized to require each person who possesses or uses a source of radiation:

(1) To maintain appropriate records relating to its receipt, storage, use, transfer, or disposal and maintain such other records as the Commission may require, subject to such exemptions as may be provided by the rules and regulations promulgated by the Commission; and

Copies of all records required to be kept by this subsection shall be submitted to the Department or its duly authorized agents upon request.

Paragraph (a), requires an unregistered facility, radiation machine, radiation generating device, or an unregistered service provider, shall apply for registration with the agency.

104E-20. Prohibited uses and facilities.

(a) It shall be unlawful for any person to use, manufacture, produce, transport, transfer, receive, acquire, own or possess any source of radiation unless licensed, registered or exempted by the Department in accordance with the provisions of this Chapter and the rules and regulations adopted and promulgated hereunder.

G.S. 104E-12 and 104E-20 removed from history note.

AGENCY: Radiation Protection Commission

RULE CITATION: 10A NCAC 15.0204

DEADLINE FOR RECEIPT: April 7, 2025

<u>PLEASE NOTE:</u> This request may extend to several pages. Please be sure you have reached the end of the document.

The Rules Review Commission staff has completed its review of this Rule prior to the Commission's next meeting. The Commission has not yet reviewed this Rule and therefore there has not been a determination as to whether the Rule will be approved. You may email the reviewing attorney to inquire concerning the staff recommendation.

In reviewing this Rule, the staff recommends the following changes be made:

In (b)(1), line 15, "non-human" was not published in the Register. How does this not constitute a substantial change under G.S. 150B-21.2(g)?

Response: "Non-human use' (e.g. the use of cadavers or phantoms for training or demonstration purposes, since they are not live humans) as proposed in (c)(3) which was not published in the Register, was added to ensure clarity and consistency in response to public comments regarding Rule .0201(g). As a result, "non-human", which was published in .0201(g), was incorporated into Rule .0204(c)(3). The working group and surveillance advisory members decided to replace the terms 'healing' and 'non-healing arts' used in the current 10A NCAC 15 with 'human' and 'non-human use' in these proposed rules. The addition of "non-human" to the rule does not alter its original intent, as approved by the Radiation Protection Commission on 2/28/2025.

In (b)(2), line 20, capitalize "form". Response: Updated in text.

In (b)(4), lines 29-30, "registered" and "in accordance with Rule .0205" were not published in the Register. How does this not constitute a substantial change under G.S. 150B-21.2(g)?

Response: The proposed text was added to add clarity to the Rule .0204 based on a public comment received regarding the published rule .0204 and to provide consistency elsewhere in the rule where "*in accordance with Rule .0205*" *is used*.

On pg. 2, (c)(1), line 8, "located and used in this state" was not published in the Register. How does this not constitute a substantial change under G.S. 150B-21.2(g)? Also, capitalize "State".

Response: During the review of this rule for the public comment received regarding Rule .0204, it was noted that the proposed language used "except out-of-state fixed radiation machines" was used in both .0204(c)(1)(A) and (F). For ease of reading and to clarify, "located and used in this state" was added to Subparagraph (a)(1). To remove redundancy for mobile radiation machines located out of the State and brought into the state for use, the additional requirements in the published Rule .0204(c(1)(A) and (F) were consolidated into one Subparagraph (c)(2). The intent of the Rule or additional requirements were not added to the rules approved by the Radiation Protection Commission on 2/28/2025.

On pg. 2, (c)(1)(A), lines 11-13, all the language that has been stricken through was published in the Register. How does this not constitute a substantial change under G.S. 150B-21.2(g)?

Response: During the review of public comments on Rule .0204, it was noted that the phrase 'except out-of-state fixed radiation machines' appeared in both .0204(c)(1)(A) and (F). To eliminate redundancy regarding mobile radiation machines that are located out of state and brought into the state for use, the additional requirements for these mobile machines, as outlined in .0204(c)(1)(A) and (F), were consolidated into Subparagraph (c)(2). No changes to the intent or additional requirements of the rule were made in the version approved by the Radiation Protection Commission on 2/28/2025.

In (c)(1)(C), line 18, "that exceeds doses in Rule .1601 of this Chapter" has been stricken through, but that language was published in the Register. Also, in lines 18-19, "submitted to the agency" was not published in the Register. How does this not constitute a substantial change under G.S. 150B-21.2(g)? Response:

In (c)(1)(E), line 22, "Part (c)(4)(B) or (c)(5)(B) of this Section; and" has been stricken through, but that language was published in the Register. Also, in lines 22-23, "Section .0600 of this Chapter" was not published in the Register. How does this not constitute a substantial change under G.S. 150B-21.2(g)?

Response:

In (c)(1)(F), lines 24-25, all the language has been stricken through, but that language was published in the Register. How does this not constitute a substantial change under G.S. 150B-21.2(g)?

Response: The language was relocated for ease of reading to .0204(c)(2)(B) when mobile radiation machines are located out of State and brought into this state for use when the additional requirements for these mobile machines, as outlined in .0204(c)(1)(A) and (F), were consolidated into Subparagraph (c)(2). No changes to the intent or additional requirements of the rule were made in the version approved by the Radiation Protection Commission on 2/28/2025. In (c)(2) and (3), lines 26-37, all of the language used was not published in the Register. How does this not constitute a substantial change under G.S. 150B-21.2(g)?

Response: (c)(2): Most of the language in (c) was published in the Register and can be found in Paragraphs (b) and (c). The language for mobile out of State as published in the Register was consolidated into this Subparagraph as described in the responses above.

The language as proposed in (c)(2) which was not published in the Register for "located" was added for clarification purposes, and "have the requirements in Parts (c)(1)(A) through (c)(1)(D) of this Rule submitted as a complete document for agency review", was added to this Part to simplify into one rule the requirements for all mobile radiation machines out of State. During the response to this recommendation by the RRC, it was noticed Parts (c)(1)(A) through (c)(1)(C) only should apply. A correction to the rule has been made as follows: "have the requirements in Parts (c)(1)(A) through (c)(1)(C) of this Rule submitted as a complete document for agency review". The original intent, as approved by the Radiation Protection Commission on 2/28/2025.

(c)(3): 'Non-human use' (e.g. the use of cadavers or phantoms for training or demonstration purposes, since they are not live humans) as proposed in (c)(3) which was not published in the Register, was added to ensure clarity and consistency in response to public comments regarding Rule .0201(g). As a result, "non-human", which was published in .0201(g), was incorporated into Rule .0204(c)(3). The working group and surveillance advisory members decided to replace the terms 'healing' and 'non-healing arts' used in the current 10A NCAC 15 with 'human' and 'non-human use' in these proposed rules. The addition of "non-human" to the rule does not alter its original intent, as approved by the Radiation Protection Commission on 2/28/2025.

In (c)(2), line 26, capitalize "state", add a comma after "use", and add a comma after "trailer" (line 27).

Response: Updated in text.

In (c)(2)(B), lines 30-31, consider rephrasing this to say, "have a written notice submitted, in accordance with Rule .0208 of this Section, and maintain it for agency review during inspection."

Response: Updated in text.

On pg. 3, (3), lines 1-5, all the language that has been stricken through was published in the Register. How does this not constitute a substantial change under G.S. 150B-21.2(g)?

Addressed. The language was removed based on public comments received.

On pg. 3, line 21, capitalize "form".

Response: Updated in text.

Please retype the rule accordingly and resubmit it to our office at 1711 New Hope Church Road, Raleigh, North Carolina 27609.

REQUEST FOR CHANGES PURSUANT TO G.S. 150B-21.10

AGENCY: Radiation Protection Commission

RULE CITATION: 10A NCAC 15.0205

DEADLINE FOR RECEIPT: April 7, 2025

<u>PLEASE NOTE:</u> This request may extend to several pages. Please be sure you have reached the end of the document.

The Rules Review Commission staff has completed its review of this Rule prior to the Commission's next meeting. The Commission has not yet reviewed this Rule and therefore there has not been a determination as to whether the Rule will be approved. You may email the reviewing attorney to inquire concerning the staff recommendation.

In reviewing this Rule, the staff recommends the following changes be made:

In (a), line 7, capitalize "state". Also, add a comma after "state" and after "registrant".

Response: Updated in text.

In (c), line 21, "certify" is stricken through but it was published in the Register. "Attest" was not published in the Register. How does this not constitute a substantial change under G.S. 150B-21.2(g)?

Response: <mark>Updated in text. The language has been updated to what was published in</mark> <mark>the Register.</mark>

In (c), lines 22-23, "company or employee services application" was stricken through, but it was published in the Register. The rest of the language in line 23 was not published in the Register. How does this not constitute a substantial change under G.S. 150B-21.2(g)?

Addressed.

In (d), line 36 was not published in the Register. How does this not constitute a substantial change under G.S. 150B-21.2(g)?

Addressed.

<u>On pg. 2, (e</u>), none of the "Class" levels listed in the Rule were published in the Register. How does this not constitute a substantial change under G.S. 150B-21.2(g)?

Addressed.

On pg. 2, (e)(2), line 8, "and performance verification" was not published in the Register. How does this not constitute a substantial change under G.S. 150B-21.2(g)?

Addressed.

In (e) (5), line 14 has been stricken through, but that language was published in the Register. How does this not constitute a substantial change under G.S. 150B-21.2(g)?

Addressed.

In (f), lines 25-26, beginning with "Subparagraph (e)(7)" through "Rule" has been stricken through, but that language was published in the Register. Also, in lines 27-29, that language was not published in the Register. How does this not constitute a substantial change under G.S. 150B-21.2(g)?

Addressed.

In (f)(A), lines 30-33, all the language stricken through was published in the Register. In lines 33-34, the language used was not published in the Register. How does this not constitute a substantial change under G.S. 150B-21.2(g)?

Addressed.

Please capitalize "state" in lines 33 and 36.

Response: Updated in text.

In (f)(B), line 35 was stricken through but it was published in the Register. Lines 36-37 were not published in the Register. How does this not constitute a substantial change under G.S. 150B-21.2(g)?

Addressed.

On pg. 3, (3), lines 1-5 have been stricken through was published in the Register. How does this not constitute a substantial change under G.S. 150B-21.2(g)?

Addressed.

On pg. 3, line 8, capitalize "state".

Response: Updated in text.

On lines 10-11, add a comma after "address" and after "Chapter".

Response: Updated in text.

On line 11, "directly sold" and "leased, loaned" were not published in the Register. How does this not constitute a substantial change under G.S. 150B-21.2(g)?

Addressed.

On lines 16-17, "directly sold, installed, leased, loaned, or transferred during the calendar year" was not published in the Register. How does this not constitute a substantial change under G.S. 150B-21.2(g)?

Addressed.

On lines 18-19, "of disposition, installation, lease, loan, sale" and "during the calendar year" were not published in the Register. How does this not constitute a substantial changed under G.S. 150B-21.2(g)?

Addressed.

In (2), line 21, consider adding "either of" after "when".

Response: Text updated.

In (2), line 23 and 27, consider replacing "submitted to" with "received by".

Response: Updated in text.

On line 26, capitalize "form".

Response: Updated in text.

In (h), line 28, "for radiation machines for nonhuman use or" and "can be found at <u>https://radiation.ncdhss.gov/Xray/documents/rptofassembly.pdf</u> and" was not published in the Register. How does this not constitute a substantial changed under G.S. 150B-21.2(g)?

Addressed.

In (h)(5), line 37, "date of sale or installation" has been stricken through but it was published in the Register. How does this not constitute a substantial change under G.S. 150B-21.2(g)?

Addressed.

On pg. 4, (6), line 1 was not published in the Register. How does this not constitute a substantial change under G.S. 150B-21.2(g)?

Addressed.

In (i), line 5, delete "not". On line 6, "assemble" was in the Register and "transfer" was not. How does this not constitute a substantial change under G.S. 150B-21.2(g)?

Response: Updated in text.

In (k), lines 12-13, beginning with "for fluoroscopy" through "surveys" was published in the Register, but has been stricken through. How does this not constitute a substantial change under G.S. 150B-21.2(g)?

Addressed.

In lines 14-16, that language was not published in the Register. How does this not constitute a substantial change under G.S. 150B-21.2(g)?

Addressed.

In line 21, "when the service is provided" was included in the Register, but "for agency review during inspection" was not included. How does this not constitute a substantial change under G.S. 150B-21.2(g)?

Addressed.

AGENCY: Radiation Protection Commission

RULE CITATION: 10A NCAC 15.0206

DEADLINE FOR RECEIPT: April 7, 2025

<u>PLEASE NOTE:</u> This request may extend to several pages. Please be sure you have reached the end of the document.

The Rules Review Commission staff has completed its review of this Rule prior to the Commission's next meeting. The Commission has not yet reviewed this Rule and therefore there has not been a determination as to whether the Rule will be approved. You may email the reviewing attorney to inquire concerning the staff recommendation.

In reviewing this Rule, the staff recommends the following changes be made:

In (a), line 16, "qualified" was not published in the Register. Please delete it.

Response: Updated in text.

On pg. 2, (7)(C), line 15 was not published in the Register. How does this not constitute a substantial change under G.S. 150B-21.2(g)?

Response: Updated in text.

On pg. 2, line 37 and pg.3, lines 1-6 were not published in the Register. How does this not constitute a substantial change under G.S. 150B-21.2(g)?

Addressed.

In (b), line 7, please capitalize "rule".

Response: Updated in text.

On lines 9-10, add a comma after "physics" and after "physics".

Response: Updated in text.

Please retype the rule accordingly and resubmit it to our office at 1711 New Hope Church Road, Raleigh, North Carolina 27609.

REQUEST FOR CHANGES PURSUANT TO G.S. 150B-21.10

AGENCY: Radiation Protection Commission

RULE CITATION: 10A NCAC 15.0207

DEADLINE FOR RECEIPT: April 7, 2025

<u>PLEASE NOTE:</u> This request may extend to several pages. Please be sure you have reached the end of the document.

The Rules Review Commission staff has completed its review of this Rule prior to the Commission's next meeting. The Commission has not yet reviewed this Rule and therefore there has not been a determination as to whether the Rule will be approved. You may email the reviewing attorney to inquire concerning the staff recommendation.

In reviewing this Rule, the staff recommends the following changes be made:

In (a), line 20, "to perform Class-II or Class-IX services for" was not published in the Register. How does this not constitute a substantial change under G.S. 150B-21.2(g)?

Response: Updated in text.

On lines 21-22, "Class-V", along with "and shielding" through "verification" was not published in the Register. How does this not constitute a substantial change under G.S. 150B-21.2(g)?

Response: Updated in text.

On line 22, "calibration" has been stricken through, but it was published in the Register. How does this not constitute a substantial change under G.S. 150B-21.2(g)?

Addressed.

In (a)(1), line 24, consider replacing "appropriate" with "corresponding".

Response: Updated in text.

In (a)(2), lines 26-31, "at" through "calibration" has been stricken through, but that language was published in the Register. How does this not constitute a substantial change under G.S. 150B-21.2(g)?

Addressed.

On lines 31-32, "according" through "standards" was not published in the Register. How does this not constitute a substantial change under G.S. 150B-21.2(g)? Also, please incorporate by reference the "standards" pursuant to G.S. 150B-21.6.

Addressed. Updated in text.

On pg. 1, (3), lines 33-37, and on pg. 2, lines 1-20, have been stricken through, but it was published in the Register. How does this not constitute a substantial change under G.S. 150B-21.2(g)?

Addressed.

On pg. 2, (b)(3), lines 21-36, and on pg. 3, lines 1-8, this language was not published in the Register. How does this not constitute a substantial change under G.S. 150B-21.2(g)?

Addressed.

AGENCY: Radiation Protection Commission

RULE CITATION: 10A NCAC 15.0208

DEADLINE FOR RECEIPT: April 7, 2025

<u>PLEASE NOTE:</u> This request may extend to several pages. Please be sure you have reached the end of the document.

The Rules Review Commission staff has completed its review of this Rule prior to the Commission's next meeting. The Commission has not yet reviewed this Rule and therefore there has not been a determination as to whether the Rule will be approved. You may email the reviewing attorney to inquire concerning the staff recommendation.

In reviewing this Rule, the staff recommends the following changes be made:

In (a)-(d), lines 12, 13, 18, 21, 25, and 31, capitalize "state".

Response: Updated in text

On line 22, please define or delete "reasonably" as it's unclear and ambiguous.

Response: Updated in text.

In (c)(2), line 27, consider adding "written" before "notice".

Response: Updated in text.

On line 29, consider adding "s" to the end of "procedure".

Response: Updated in text.

AGENCY: Radiation Protection Commission

RULE CITATION: 10A NCAC 15.0209

DEADLINE FOR RECEIPT: April 7, 2025

<u>PLEASE NOTE:</u> This request may extend to several pages. Please be sure you have reached the end of the document.

The Rules Review Commission staff has completed its review of this Rule prior to the Commission's next meeting. The Commission has not yet reviewed this Rule and therefore there has not been a determination as to whether the Rule will be approved. You may email the reviewing attorney to inquire concerning the staff recommendation.

In reviewing this Rule, the staff recommends the following changes be made:

In (b), line 14, what does "by registration condition or order" mean?

Response: Conditions for the receipt, possession, use, or transfer of a radiation machine or radiation generating device may be applied to a registration when a machine or device does not meet the equipment requirements in Section .0600 of 10A NCAC 15 or the device requirements in Section .0800 of 10A NCAC 15.

In (b), line 16, "as the agency deems appropriate and necessary" is ambiguous and amorphous. Are you able to cite or cross-reference any standards /criteria the agency will use to decide if it should "waive any requirement or impose restrictions"? Who decides if one of these actions "may" be taken by the agency?

Response: The review processes the agency currently uses are proposed in the proposed Rule .0212 of this Section for radiation machines and in the current Rule .0808.

On line 22, please define or delete "reasonably" as it's unclear and ambiguous.

Response: Updated in text.

In (c), line 19, is "adequate" necessary or can it be replaced with "the"?

Response: Updated in text.

In (c), line 21, replace "G.S." with "Chapter 150B of the North Carolina General Statutes".

Response: Updated in text.

AGENCY: Radiation Protection Commission

RULE CITATION: 10A NCAC 15.0210

DEADLINE FOR RECEIPT: April 7, 2025

<u>PLEASE NOTE:</u> This request may extend to several pages. Please be sure you have reached the end of the document.

The Rules Review Commission staff has completed its review of this Rule prior to the Commission's next meeting. The Commission has not yet reviewed this Rule and therefore there has not been a determination as to whether the Rule will be approved. You may email the reviewing attorney to inquire concerning the staff recommendation.

In reviewing this Rule, the staff recommends the following changes be made:

In (a)(2), lines 17-18, is "and rules adopted pursuant to provisions of the Act" necessary? It appears duplicative as it's already stated in (1).

Response: Updated in text.

In (b)(1), line 20, consider deleting "in" and add "false" before "statement".

Response: Updated in text.

In (b)(2), line 22, "because of conditions that would warrant" is ambiguous and amorphous. Are you able to cite or cross-reference any standards /criteria the agency will use to decide if the "conditions" are warranted? Who decides if one of the listed actions "may" be taken by the agency?

Response: Updated in text.

On line 27, consider replacing "observe" with "follow".

Response: Updated in text.

In (c), line 29, please define "willfulness" as it has a specific legal meaning. Also, are you able to cite or cross-reference any standards /criteria the agency will use to decide the "public health, interest, or safety requires otherwise"? Who decides if the agency "shall" do (1) "and" (2)?

Response: Updated in text. The criteria the agency will use are the Rules contained in this Chapter. The determination would be made by the agency chief, branch manager, and enforcement coordinator.

In (c), line 31, what does "call to the attention of" mean? Consider replacing that phrase with "notify"? Also, on line 31, add "of" after "writing".

Response: Updated in text.

In (c) and (d), these paragraphs appear conflicting and unclear. How does the agency intend to "give notice and grant a hearing" before "ANY order is entered suspending, revoking, or modifying a registration", but not notify some registrants "prior to the institution of proceedings"?

Response: Updated in text.

AGENCY: Radiation Protection Commission

RULE CITATION: 10A NCAC 15.0211

DEADLINE FOR RECEIPT: April 7, 2025

<u>PLEASE NOTE:</u> This request may extend to several pages. Please be sure you have reached the end of the document.

The Rules Review Commission staff has completed its review of this Rule prior to the Commission's next meeting. The Commission has not yet reviewed this Rule and therefore there has not been a determination as to whether the Rule will be approved. You may email the reviewing attorney to inquire concerning the staff recommendation.

In reviewing this Rule, the staff recommends the following changes be made:

In (a), lines 16-17, "which can be an actively registered radiologic technologist, shall be on site and be qualified" was not published in the Register. How does this not constitute a substantial change under G.S. 150B-21.2(g)?

Response: Updated in text.

On line 18, "commensurate with the registration requested" has been stricken through but that language was published in the Register. How does this not constitute a substantial change under G.S. 150B-21.2(g)?

Addressed.

On line 33, delete "are".

Response: Updated in text.

On pg. 2, all the language in (5) has been stricken through but that language was published in the Register. How does this not constitute a substantial change under G.S. 150B-21.2(g)?

Addressed.

AGENCY: Radiation Protection Commission

RULE CITATION: 10A NCAC 15.0212

DEADLINE FOR RECEIPT: April 7, 2025

<u>PLEASE NOTE:</u> This request may extend to several pages. Please be sure you have reached the end of the document.

The Rules Review Commission staff has completed its review of this Rule prior to the Commission's next meeting. The Commission has not yet reviewed this Rule and therefore there has not been a determination as to whether the Rule will be approved. You may email the reviewing attorney to inquire concerning the staff recommendation.

In reviewing this Rule, the staff recommends the following changes be made:

In (a), line 30, "are not able" and "equipment requirements" have been stricken through but was published in the Register. How does this not constitute a substantial change under G.S. 150B-21.2(g)?

Response: Updated in text.

On line 30-32, "do not meet the" and "radiation machine requirements Section .0600 of this Chapter or radiation generating devices in Rule .0807 of this Chapter" were not published in the Register. How does this not constitute a substantial change under G.S. 150B-21.2(g)?

Response: Updated in text.

On pg. 2, line 12, consider adding "90" before "calendar".

Response: Updated in text.

Subject:

FW: Radiation Protection Phase 8 Rules

From: Black, Shanah <shanah.black@dhhs.nc.gov>
Sent: Thursday, April 10, 2025 2:03 PM
To: Wiggs, Travis C <travis.wiggs@oah.nc.gov>; Burgos, Alexander N <alexander.burgos@oah.nc.gov>
Subject: RE: Radiation Protection Phase 8 Rules

Sorry, I sent you the wrong version. I got rid of all the highlighting, etc Regina did and it didn't save.

I will resend a clean copy. Sorry for multiple emails.

Subject:
Attachments:

FW: Radiation Protection Phase 8 Rules Radiation Protection Commission-Request for Technical Changes_rk.docx

From: Black, Shanah <shanah.black@dhhs.nc.gov>
Sent: Thursday, April 10, 2025 1:53 PM
To: Wiggs, Travis C <travis.wiggs@oah.nc.gov>; Burgos, Alexander N <alexander.burgos@oah.nc.gov>
Subject: RE: Radiation Protection Phase 8 Rules

Hey Travis,

Regina and I have been working diligently on the responses. This is what she has so far.

I am not sure you caught that .0213 was published in the NCR, but RPC had comments about it and wanted to take it out and added it into a later phase. Many other responses in these will be predicated on the fact that the rule is not there anymore, hence language was taken out.

We feel that may constitute a substantial change enough to warrant republishing these rules.

Please let us know your thoughts. Committee members had quite a few changes after the comment period.

If you would like to discuss I am in the office.

Thanks for your continued help on this.

Request for Changes Pursuant to N.C. Gen. Stat. § 150B-21.10

Staff reviewed these Rules to ensure that each Rule is within the agency's statutory authority, reasonably necessary, clear and unambiguous, and adopted in accordance with Part 2 of the North Carolina Administrative Procedure Act. Following review, staff has issued this document that may request changes pursuant to G.S. 150B-21.10 from your agency or ask clarifying questions.

The imposition of a question implies that the rule as written is unclear or there is some ambiguity. If the request includes questions and you do not understand the question, please contact the reviewing attorney to discuss. Failure to respond may result in a staff opinion recommending objection.

Staff may suggest the agency "consider" an idea or language in this document. This is in no way a formal request that the agency adopt the idea or language but rather is offered merely for consideration which the agency may find preferable and clarifying.

To properly submit rewritten rules, please refer to the following Rules in the NC Administrative Code:

- Rule 26 NCAC 02C .0108 The Rule addresses general formatting.
- Rule 26 NCAC 02C .0404 The Rule addresses changing the introductory statement.
- Rule 26 NCAC 02C .0405 The Rule addresses properly formatting changes made after publication in the NC Register.

Note the following general instructions:

- 1. You must submit the revised rule via email to oah.rules@oah.nc.gov. The electronic copy must be saved as the official rule name (XX NCAC XXXX).
- 2. For rules longer than one page, insert a page number.
- **3**. Use line numbers; if the rule spans more than one page, have the line numbers reset at one for each page.
- 4. Do not use track changes. Make all changes using manual strikethroughs, underlines and highlighting.
- 5. You cannot change just one part of a word. For example:
 - Wrong: "<u>a</u>Association"
 - Right: "association <u>Association</u>"
- 6. Treat punctuation as part of a word. For example:
 - Wrong: "day; and"
 - Right: "day, <u>day;</u> and"
- 7. Formatting instructions and examples may be found at: www.ncoah.com/rules/examples.html.

If you have any questions regarding proper formatting of edits after reviewing the rules and examples, please contact the reviewing attorney.

AGENCY: Radiation Protection Commission

RULE CITATION: 10A NCAC 15.0201

DEADLINE FOR RECEIPT: April 7, 2025

<u>PLEASE NOTE:</u> This request may extend to several pages. Please be sure you have reached the end of the document.

The Rules Review Commission staff has completed its review of this Rule prior to the Commission's next meeting. The Commission has not yet reviewed this Rule and therefore there has not been a determination as to whether the Rule will be approved. You may email the reviewing attorney to inquire concerning the staff recommendation.

In reviewing this Rule, the staff recommends the following changes be made:

On line 17, "(d)" was published as "(e)" in the Register. Also, "(e)" is "(f)" in the Register, "(f)" is "(h)", "(g)" is "(d)", and "(h)" is "(g)" in the Register. Just an fyi.

Response: Updated in text.

In the History Note, how does "104E-19(a)" provide authority for this Rule?

Response:104E-19(a) is in the current Rule history note providing authority for current Rule .0201(e), Section .1000. The same language is in proposed Rule .0201(c). G.S 104E-19(a) is now removed from the history note.

AGENCY: Radiation Protection Commission

RULE CITATION: 10A NCAC 15.0202

DEADLINE FOR RECEIPT: April 7, 2025

<u>PLEASE NOTE:</u> This request may extend to several pages. Please be sure you have reached the end of the document.

The Rules Review Commission staff has completed its review of this Rule prior to the Commission's next meeting. The Commission has not yet reviewed this Rule and therefore there has not been a determination as to whether the Rule will be approved. You may email the reviewing attorney to inquire concerning the staff recommendation.

In reviewing this Rule, the staff recommends the following changes be made:

On lines 13-15, all of "(c)" has been stricken through but that language was published in the Register. How does this not constitute a substantial change under G.S. 150B-21.2(g)?

Response: Updated in text. The proposed text was stricken through based on a public comment received.

AGENCY: Radiation Protection Commission

RULE CITATION: 10A NCAC 15.0203

DEADLINE FOR RECEIPT: April 7, 2025

<u>PLEASE NOTE:</u> This request may extend to several pages. Please be sure you have reached the end of the document.

The Rules Review Commission staff has completed its review of this Rule prior to the Commission's next meeting. The Commission has not yet reviewed this Rule and therefore there has not been a determination as to whether the Rule will be approved. You may email the reviewing attorney to inquire concerning the staff recommendation.

In reviewing this Rule, the staff recommends the following changes be made:

In (b), line 27, "and representative of the of the organization" was not published in the Register. How does this not constitute a substantial change under G.S. 150B-21.2(g)?

Response: Updated in text.

On pg. 2, line 3, capitalize "state".

Response: Updated in text.

On pg. 3, (f)(1)(C), lines 21-22, "except when calibrations are performed by the manufacturer of the equipment" was not published in the Register. How does this not constitute a substantial change under G.S. 150B-21.2(g)?

Response: Updated in text to substantial change. The proposed text was included to clarify a public comment received for the published Rule .0203(f)(1)(C), which was approved by the Radiation Protection Commission on 2/28/2025.

On pg. 3, lines 28 and 30, capitalize "state".

Response: Updated in text.

On pg. 4, (h), lines 21-26, all the language in "(h)" was not published in the Register. How does this not constitute a substantial change under G.S. 150B-21.2(g)?

Response: Addressed. The proposed text was added to clarify a public comment received regarding the published Rule .0203(g). This led to the inclusion of additional language in Rule .0203(h), which was approved by the Radiation Protection Commission on 2/28/2025.

In (i)(2)(B), line 34, are the contents or substantive requirements for the referenced forms prescribed by rule or statute? Please capitalize the name of the referenced forms if you're using proper names in this Rule.

Response: The requirements for the referenced forms are prescribed by the rule. The capitalization of the forms referenced has been updated in the text.

On pg. 5, (4)(A), line 4, where and how should the machine or device "be posted"?

Response: Addressed in the text

On pg. 5, at the end of line 5, add "and" if the intent is for both "(A)" and "(B)" to be followed by the regulated public.

Response: Addressed in text

In the History Note, line 12, how does G.S. 104E-12 and 104E-20 provide authority for this Rule?

Response:

Paragraphs (d) and (e) require forms to be submitted to the agency as a record relating to the receipt, storage, use, transfer, or disposal of a radiation source.

G.S 104E-12. Records. (a) The Commission is authorized to require each person who possesses or uses a source of radiation:

(1) To maintain appropriate records relating to its receipt, storage, use, transfer, or disposal and maintain such other records as the Commission may require, subject to such exemptions as may be provided by the rules and regulations promulgated by the Commission; and

Copies of all records required to be kept by this subsection shall be submitted to the Department or its duly authorized agents upon request.

Paragraph (a), requires an unregistered facility, radiation machine, radiation generating device, or an unregistered service provider, shall apply for registration with the agency.

104E-20. Prohibited uses and facilities.

(a) It shall be unlawful for any person to use, manufacture, produce, transport, transfer, receive, acquire, own or possess any source of radiation unless licensed, registered or exempted by the Department in accordance with the provisions of this Chapter and the rules and regulations adopted and promulgated hereunder.

G.S. 104E-12 and 104E-20 removed from history note.

AGENCY: Radiation Protection Commission

RULE CITATION: 10A NCAC 15.0204

DEADLINE FOR RECEIPT: April 7, 2025

<u>PLEASE NOTE:</u> This request may extend to several pages. Please be sure you have reached the end of the document.

The Rules Review Commission staff has completed its review of this Rule prior to the Commission's next meeting. The Commission has not yet reviewed this Rule and therefore there has not been a determination as to whether the Rule will be approved. You may email the reviewing attorney to inquire concerning the staff recommendation.

In reviewing this Rule, the staff recommends the following changes be made:

In (b)(1), line 15, "non-human" was not published in the Register. How does this not constitute a substantial change under G.S. 150B-21.2(g)?

Response: Updated in text. "Non-human use' (e.g. the use of cadavers or phantoms for training or demonstration purposes, since they are not live humans) as proposed in (c)(3) which was not published in the Register, was added to ensure clarity and consistency in response to public comments regarding Rule .0201(g). As a result, "non-human", which was published in .0201(g), was incorporated into Rule .0204(c)(3). The working group and surveillance advisory members decided to replace the terms 'healing' and 'non-healing arts' used in the current 10A NCAC 15 with 'human' and 'non-human use' in these proposed rules. The addition of "non-human" to the rule does not alter its original intent, as approved by the Radiation Protection Commission on 2/28/2025.

In (b)(2), line 20, capitalize "form". Response: Updated in text.

In (b)(4), lines 29-30, "registered" and "in accordance with Rule .0205" were not published in the Register. How does this not constitute a substantial change under G.S. 150B-21.2(g)?

Response: Addressed. The proposed text was added to add clarity to the Rule .0204 based on a public comment received regarding the published rule .0204 and to provide consistency elsewhere in the rule where *"in accordance with Rule .0205" is used.*

On pg. 2, (c)(1), line 8, "located and used in this state" was not published in the Register. How does this not constitute a substantial change under G.S. 150B-21.2(g)? Also, capitalize "State". Response: Updated in text. During the review of this rule for the public comment received regarding Rule .0204, it was noted that the proposed language used "except out-of-state fixed radiation machines" was used in both .0204(c)(1)(A) and (F). For ease of reading and to clarify, "located and used in this state" was added to Subparagraph (a)(1). To remove redundancy for mobile radiation machines located out of the State and brought into the state for use, the additional requirements in the published Rule .0204(c(1)(A) and (F) were consolidated into one Subparagraph (c)(2). The intent of the Rule or additional requirements were not added to the rules approved by the Radiation Protection Commission on 2/28/2025.

On pg. 2, (c)(1)(A), lines 11-13, all the language that has been stricken through was published in the Register. How does this not constitute a substantial change under G.S. 150B-21.2(g)?

Response: Addressed. During the review of public comments on Rule .0204, it was noted that the phrase 'except out-of-state fixed radiation machines' appeared in both .0204(c)(1)(A) and (F). To eliminate redundancy regarding mobile radiation machines that are located out of state and brought into the state for use, the additional requirements for these mobile machines, as outlined in .0204(c)(1)(A) and (F), were consolidated into Subparagraph (c)(2). No changes to the intent or additional requirements of the rule were made in the version approved by the Radiation Protection Commission on 2/28/2025.

In (c)(1)(C), line 18, "that exceeds doses in Rule .1601 of this Chapter" has been stricken through, but that language was published in the Register. Also, in lines 18-19, "submitted to the agency" was not published in the Register. How does this not constitute a substantial change under G.S. 150B-21.2(g)?

Addressed.

In (c)(1)(E), line 22, "Part (c)(4)(B) or (c)(5)(B) of this Section; and" has been stricken through, but that language was published in the Register. Also, in lines 22-23, "Section .0600 of this Chapter" was not published in the Register. How does this not constitute a substantial change under G.S. 150B-21.2(g)?

Addressed.

In (c)(1)(F), lines 24-25, all the language has been stricken through, but that language was published in the Register. How does this not constitute a substantial change under G.S. 150B-21.2(g)?

Addressed. The language was relocated for ease of reading to .0204(c)(2)(B) when mobile radiation machines are located out of State and brought into this state for use when the additional requirements for these mobile machines, as outlined in .0204(c)(1)(A) and (F), were consolidated into Subparagraph (c)(2). No changes to the intent or additional requirements of the rule were made in the version approved by the Radiation Protection Commission on 2/28/2025. In (c)(2) and (3), lines 26-37, all of the language used was not published in the Register. How does this not constitute a substantial change under G.S. 150B-21.2(g)?

Addressed.

(c)(2): Most of the language in (c) was published in the Register and can be found in Paragraphs (b) and (c). The language for mobile out of State as published in the Register was consolidated into this Subparagraph as described in the responses above. The language as proposed in (c)(2) which was not published in the Register for "located" was added for clarification purposes, and "have the requirements in Parts (c)(1)(A) through (c)(1)(D) of this Rule submitted as a complete document for agency review", was added to this Part to simplify into one rule the requirements for all mobile radiation machines out of State. During the response to this recommendation by the RRC, it was noticed Parts (c)(1)(A) through (c)(1)(C) of this Rule submitted as a complete document for agency (c)(1)(A) through (c)(1)(C) of this Rule submitted as a complete document for agency mobile radiation machines out of State. During the response to this recommendation by the RRC, it was noticed Parts (c)(1)(A) through (c)(1)(C) only should apply. A correction to the rule has been made as follows: "have the requirements in Parts (c)(1)(A) through (c)(1)(C) of this Rule submitted as a complete document for agency review". The original intent, as approved by the Radiation Protection Commission on 2/28/2025.

(c)(3): 'Non-human use' (e.g. the use of cadavers or phantoms for training or demonstration purposes, since they are not live humans) as proposed in (c)(3) which was not published in the Register, was added to ensure clarity and consistency in response to public comments regarding Rule .0201(g). As a result, "non-human", which was published in .0201(g), was incorporated into Rule .0204(c)(3). The working group and surveillance advisory members decided to replace the terms 'healing' and 'non-healing arts' used in the current 10A NCAC 15 with 'human' and 'non-human use' in these proposed rules. The addition of "non-human" to the rule does not alter its original intent, as approved by the Radiation Protection Commission on 2/28/2025.

In (c)(2), line 26, capitalize "state", add a comma after "use", and add a comma after "trailer" (line 27).

Response: Updated in text.

In (c)(2)(B), lines 30-31, consider rephrasing this to say, "have a written notice submitted, in accordance with Rule .0208 of this Section, and maintain it for agency review during inspection."

Response: Updated in text.

On pg. 3, (3), lines 1-5, all the language that has been stricken through was published in the Register. How does this not constitute a substantial change under G.S. 150B-21.2(g)?

Addressed. The language was removed based on public comments received.

On pg. 3, line 21, capitalize "form".

Response: Updated in text.

Please retype the rule accordingly and resubmit it to our office at 1711 New Hope Church Road, Raleigh, North Carolina 27609.

REQUEST FOR CHANGES PURSUANT TO G.S. 150B-21.10

AGENCY: Radiation Protection Commission

RULE CITATION: 10A NCAC 15.0205

DEADLINE FOR RECEIPT: April 7, 2025

<u>PLEASE NOTE:</u> This request may extend to several pages. Please be sure you have reached the end of the document.

The Rules Review Commission staff has completed its review of this Rule prior to the Commission's next meeting. The Commission has not yet reviewed this Rule and therefore there has not been a determination as to whether the Rule will be approved. You may email the reviewing attorney to inquire concerning the staff recommendation.

In reviewing this Rule, the staff recommends the following changes be made:

In (a), line 7, capitalize "state". Also, add a comma after "state" and after "registrant".

Response: Updated in text.

In (c), line 21, "certify" is stricken through but it was published in the Register. "Attest" was not published in the Register. How does this not constitute a substantial change under G.S. 150B-21.2(g)?

Response: <mark>Updated in text. The language has been updated to what was published in</mark> <mark>the Register.</mark>

In (c), lines 22-23, "company or employee services application" was stricken through, but it was published in the Register. The rest of the language in line 23 was not published in the Register. How does this not constitute a substantial change under G.S. 150B-21.2(g)?

Addressed.

In (d), line 36 was not published in the Register. How does this not constitute a substantial change under G.S. 150B-21.2(g)?

Addressed.

<u>On pg. 2, (e</u>), none of the "Class" levels listed in the Rule were published in the Register. How does this not constitute a substantial change under G.S. 150B-21.2(g)?

Addressed.

On pg. 2, (e)(2), line 8, "and performance verification" was not published in the Register. How does this not constitute a substantial change under G.S. 150B-21.2(g)?

Addressed.

In (e) (5), line 14 has been stricken through, but that language was published in the Register. How does this not constitute a substantial change under G.S. 150B-21.2(g)?

Addressed.

In (f), lines 25-26, beginning with "Subparagraph (e)(7)" through "Rule" has been stricken through, but that language was published in the Register. Also, in lines 27-29, that language was not published in the Register. How does this not constitute a substantial change under G.S. 150B-21.2(g)?

Addressed.

In (f)(A), lines 30-33, all the language stricken through was published in the Register. In lines 33-34, the language used was not published in the Register. How does this not constitute a substantial change under G.S. 150B-21.2(g)?

Addressed.

Please capitalize "state" in lines 33 and 36.

Response: Updated in text.

In (f)(B), line 35 was stricken through but it was published in the Register. Lines 36-37 were not published in the Register. How does this not constitute a substantial change under G.S. 150B-21.2(g)?

Addressed.

On pg. 3, (3), lines 1-5 have been stricken through was published in the Register. How does this not constitute a substantial change under G.S. 150B-21.2(g)?

Addressed.

On pg. 3, line 8, capitalize "state".

Response: Updated in text.

On lines 10-11, add a comma after "address" and after "Chapter".

Response: Updated in text.

On line 11, "directly sold" and "leased, loaned" were not published in the Register. How does this not constitute a substantial change under G.S. 150B-21.2(g)?

Addressed.

On lines 16-17, "directly sold, installed, leased, loaned, or transferred during the calendar year" was not published in the Register. How does this not constitute a substantial change under G.S. 150B-21.2(g)?

Addressed.

On lines 18-19, "of disposition, installation, lease, loan, sale" and "during the calendar year" were not published in the Register. How does this not constitute a substantial changed under G.S. 150B-21.2(g)?

Addressed.

In (2), line 21, consider adding "either of" after "when".

Response: Text updated.

In (2), line 23 and 27, consider replacing "submitted to" with "received by".

Response: Updated in text.

On line 26, capitalize "form".

Response: Updated in text.

In (h), line 28, "for radiation machines for nonhuman use or" and "can be found at <u>https://radiation.ncdhss.gov/Xray/documents/rptofassembly.pdf</u> and" was not published in the Register. How does this not constitute a substantial changed under G.S. 150B-21.2(g)?

Addressed.

In (h)(5), line 37, "date of sale or installation" has been stricken through but it was published in the Register. How does this not constitute a substantial change under G.S. 150B-21.2(g)?

Addressed.

On pg. 4, (6), line 1 was not published in the Register. How does this not constitute a substantial change under G.S. 150B-21.2(g)?

Addressed.

In (i), line 5, delete "not". On line 6, "assemble" was in the Register and "transfer" was not. How does this not constitute a substantial change under G.S. 150B-21.2(g)?

Response: Updated in text.

In (k), lines 12-13, beginning with "for fluoroscopy" through "surveys" was published in the Register, but has been stricken through. How does this not constitute a substantial change under G.S. 150B-21.2(g)?

Addressed.

In lines 14-16, that language was not published in the Register. How does this not constitute a substantial change under G.S. 150B-21.2(g)?

Addressed.

In line 21, "when the service is provided" was included in the Register, but "for agency review during inspection" was not included. How does this not constitute a substantial change under G.S. 150B-21.2(g)?

Addressed.

AGENCY: Radiation Protection Commission

RULE CITATION: 10A NCAC 15.0206

DEADLINE FOR RECEIPT: April 7, 2025

<u>PLEASE NOTE:</u> This request may extend to several pages. Please be sure you have reached the end of the document.

The Rules Review Commission staff has completed its review of this Rule prior to the Commission's next meeting. The Commission has not yet reviewed this Rule and therefore there has not been a determination as to whether the Rule will be approved. You may email the reviewing attorney to inquire concerning the staff recommendation.

In reviewing this Rule, the staff recommends the following changes be made:

In (a), line 16, "qualified" was not published in the Register. Please delete it.

Response: Updated in text.

On pg. 2, (7)(C), line 15 was not published in the Register. How does this not constitute a substantial change under G.S. 150B-21.2(g)?

Response: Updated in text.

On pg. 2, line 37 and pg.3, lines 1-6 were not published in the Register. How does this not constitute a substantial change under G.S. 150B-21.2(g)?

Addressed.

In (b), line 7, please capitalize "rule".

Response: Updated in text.

On lines 9-10, add a comma after "physics" and after "physics".

Response: Updated in text.

Please retype the rule accordingly and resubmit it to our office at 1711 New Hope Church Road, Raleigh, North Carolina 27609.

REQUEST FOR CHANGES PURSUANT TO G.S. 150B-21.10

AGENCY: Radiation Protection Commission

RULE CITATION: 10A NCAC 15.0207

DEADLINE FOR RECEIPT: April 7, 2025

<u>PLEASE NOTE:</u> This request may extend to several pages. Please be sure you have reached the end of the document.

The Rules Review Commission staff has completed its review of this Rule prior to the Commission's next meeting. The Commission has not yet reviewed this Rule and therefore there has not been a determination as to whether the Rule will be approved. You may email the reviewing attorney to inquire concerning the staff recommendation.

In reviewing this Rule, the staff recommends the following changes be made:

In (a), line 20, "to perform Class-II or Class-IX services for" was not published in the Register. How does this not constitute a substantial change under G.S. 150B-21.2(g)?

Response: Updated in text.

On lines 21-22, "Class-V", along with "and shielding" through "verification" was not published in the Register. How does this not constitute a substantial change under G.S. 150B-21.2(g)?

Response: Updated in text.

On line 22, "calibration" has been stricken through, but it was published in the Register. How does this not constitute a substantial change under G.S. 150B-21.2(g)?

Addressed.

In (a)(1), line 24, consider replacing "appropriate" with "corresponding".

Response: Updated in text.

In (a)(2), lines 26-31, "at" through "calibration" has been stricken through, but that language was published in the Register. How does this not constitute a substantial change under G.S. 150B-21.2(g)?

Addressed.

On lines 31-32, "according" through "standards" was not published in the Register. How does this not constitute a substantial change under G.S. 150B-21.2(g)? Also, please incorporate by reference the "standards" pursuant to G.S. 150B-21.6.

Addressed. Updated in text.

On pg. 1, (3), lines 33-37, and on pg. 2, lines 1-20, have been stricken through, but it was published in the Register. How does this not constitute a substantial change under G.S. 150B-21.2(g)?

Addressed.

On pg. 2, (b)(3), lines 21-36, and on pg. 3, lines 1-8, this language was not published in the Register. How does this not constitute a substantial change under G.S. 150B-21.2(g)?

Addressed.

AGENCY: Radiation Protection Commission

RULE CITATION: 10A NCAC 15.0208

DEADLINE FOR RECEIPT: April 7, 2025

<u>PLEASE NOTE:</u> This request may extend to several pages. Please be sure you have reached the end of the document.

The Rules Review Commission staff has completed its review of this Rule prior to the Commission's next meeting. The Commission has not yet reviewed this Rule and therefore there has not been a determination as to whether the Rule will be approved. You may email the reviewing attorney to inquire concerning the staff recommendation.

In reviewing this Rule, the staff recommends the following changes be made:

In (a)-(d), lines 12, 13, 18, 21, 25, and 31, capitalize "state".

Response: Updated in text

On line 22, please define or delete "reasonably" as it's unclear and ambiguous.

Response: Updated in text.

In (c)(2), line 27, consider adding "written" before "notice".

Response: Updated in text.

On line 29, consider adding "s" to the end of "procedure".

Response: Updated in text.

AGENCY: Radiation Protection Commission

RULE CITATION: 10A NCAC 15.0209

DEADLINE FOR RECEIPT: April 7, 2025

<u>PLEASE NOTE:</u> This request may extend to several pages. Please be sure you have reached the end of the document.

The Rules Review Commission staff has completed its review of this Rule prior to the Commission's next meeting. The Commission has not yet reviewed this Rule and therefore there has not been a determination as to whether the Rule will be approved. You may email the reviewing attorney to inquire concerning the staff recommendation.

In reviewing this Rule, the staff recommends the following changes be made:

In (b), line 14, what does "by registration condition or order" mean?

Response: Conditions for the receipt, possession, use, or transfer of a radiation machine or radiation generating device may be applied to a registration when a machine or device does not meet the equipment requirements in Section .0600 of 10A NCAC 15 or the device requirements in Section .0800 of 10A NCAC 15.

In (b), line 16, "as the agency deems appropriate and necessary" is ambiguous and amorphous. Are you able to cite or cross-reference any standards /criteria the agency will use to decide if it should "waive any requirement or impose restrictions"? Who decides if one of these actions "may" be taken by the agency?

Response: The review processes the agency currently uses are proposed in the proposed Rule .0212 of this Section for radiation machines and in the current Rule .0808.

On line 22, please define or delete "reasonably" as it's unclear and ambiguous.

Response: Updated in text.

In (c), line 19, is "adequate" necessary or can it be replaced with "the"?

Response: Updated in text.

In (c), line 21, replace "G.S." with "Chapter 150B of the North Carolina General Statutes".

Response: Updated in text.

AGENCY: Radiation Protection Commission

RULE CITATION: 10A NCAC 15.0210

DEADLINE FOR RECEIPT: April 7, 2025

<u>PLEASE NOTE:</u> This request may extend to several pages. Please be sure you have reached the end of the document.

The Rules Review Commission staff has completed its review of this Rule prior to the Commission's next meeting. The Commission has not yet reviewed this Rule and therefore there has not been a determination as to whether the Rule will be approved. You may email the reviewing attorney to inquire concerning the staff recommendation.

In reviewing this Rule, the staff recommends the following changes be made:

In (a)(2), lines 17-18, is "and rules adopted pursuant to provisions of the Act" necessary? It appears duplicative as it's already stated in (1).

Response: Updated in text.

In (b)(1), line 20, consider deleting "in" and add "false" before "statement".

Response: Updated in text.

In (b)(2), line 22, "because of conditions that would warrant" is ambiguous and amorphous. Are you able to cite or cross-reference any standards /criteria the agency will use to decide if the "conditions" are warranted? Who decides if one of the listed actions "may" be taken by the agency?

Response: Updated in text.

On line 27, consider replacing "observe" with "follow".

Response: Updated in text.

In (c), line 29, please define "willfulness" as it has a specific legal meaning. Also, are you able to cite or cross-reference any standards /criteria the agency will use to decide the "public health, interest, or safety requires otherwise"? Who decides if the agency "shall" do (1) "and" (2)?

Response: Updated in text. The criteria the agency will use are the Rules contained in this Chapter. The determination would be made by the agency chief, branch manager, and enforcement coordinator.

In (c), line 31, what does "call to the attention of" mean? Consider replacing that phrase with "notify"? Also, on line 31, add "of" after "writing".

Response: Updated in text.

In (c) and (d), these paragraphs appear conflicting and unclear. How does the agency intend to "give notice and grant a hearing" before "ANY order is entered suspending, revoking, or modifying a registration", but not notify some registrants "prior to the institution of proceedings"?

Response: Updated in text.

AGENCY: Radiation Protection Commission

RULE CITATION: 10A NCAC 15.0211

DEADLINE FOR RECEIPT: April 7, 2025

<u>PLEASE NOTE:</u> This request may extend to several pages. Please be sure you have reached the end of the document.

The Rules Review Commission staff has completed its review of this Rule prior to the Commission's next meeting. The Commission has not yet reviewed this Rule and therefore there has not been a determination as to whether the Rule will be approved. You may email the reviewing attorney to inquire concerning the staff recommendation.

In reviewing this Rule, the staff recommends the following changes be made:

In (a), lines 16-17, "which can be an actively registered radiologic technologist, shall be on site and be qualified" was not published in the Register. How does this not constitute a substantial change under G.S. 150B-21.2(g)?

Response: Updated in text.

On line 18, "commensurate with the registration requested" has been stricken through but that language was published in the Register. How does this not constitute a substantial change under G.S. 150B-21.2(g)?

Addressed.

On line 33, delete "are".

Response: Updated in text.

On pg. 2, all the language in (5) has been stricken through but that language was published in the Register. How does this not constitute a substantial change under G.S. 150B-21.2(g)?

Addressed.

AGENCY: Radiation Protection Commission

RULE CITATION: 10A NCAC 15.0212

DEADLINE FOR RECEIPT: April 7, 2025

<u>PLEASE NOTE:</u> This request may extend to several pages. Please be sure you have reached the end of the document.

The Rules Review Commission staff has completed its review of this Rule prior to the Commission's next meeting. The Commission has not yet reviewed this Rule and therefore there has not been a determination as to whether the Rule will be approved. You may email the reviewing attorney to inquire concerning the staff recommendation.

In reviewing this Rule, the staff recommends the following changes be made:

In (a), line 30, "are not able" and "equipment requirements" have been stricken through but was published in the Register. How does this not constitute a substantial change under G.S. 150B-21.2(g)?

Response: Updated in text.

On line 30-32, "do not meet the" and "radiation machine requirements Section .0600 of this Chapter or radiation generating devices in Rule .0807 of this Chapter" were not published in the Register. How does this not constitute a substantial change under G.S. 150B-21.2(g)?

Response: Updated in text.

On pg. 2, line 12, consider adding "90" before "calendar".

Response: Updated in text.

Subject:

FW: Radiation Protection Phase 8 Rules

From: Black, Shanah <shanah.black@dhhs.nc.gov>
Sent: Wednesday, April 9, 2025 10:26 AM
To: Wiggs, Travis C <travis.wiggs@oah.nc.gov>; Burgos, Alexander N <alexander.burgos@oah.nc.gov>
Subject: RE: Radiation Protection Phase 8 Rules

Yes, some was made in response to public comment. I just spoke to Regina, much of this was more for clarification, nothing "new" has been added. She is in the process now of explaining this in the responses.

Thanks

From: Wiggs, Travis C <<u>travis.wiggs@oah.nc.gov</u>>
Sent: Wednesday, April 9, 2025 10:21 AM
To: Black, Shanah <<u>shanah.black@dhhs.nc.gov</u>>; Burgos, Alexander N <<u>alexander.burgos@oah.nc.gov</u>>
Subject: RE: Radiation Protection Phase 8 Rules

Also, I failed to ask if the changes made post-publication in the NCR were in response to public comments?

Thanks,

Travis C. Wiggs Rules Review Commission Counsel Office of Administrative Hearings Telephone: 984-236-1929 Email: <u>travis.wiggs@oah.nc.gov</u>

From: Black, Shanah <<u>shanah.black@dhhs.nc.gov</u>>
Sent: Wednesday, April 9, 2025 10:06 AM
To: Wiggs, Travis C <<u>travis.wiggs@oah.nc.gov</u>>; Burgos, Alexander N <<u>alexander.burgos@oah.nc.gov</u>>;
Subject: RE: Radiation Protection Phase 8 Rules

Sure – you can call my office number – 855-3481

From: Wiggs, Travis C <<u>travis.wiggs@oah.nc.gov</u>>
Sent: Wednesday, April 9, 2025 10:05 AM
To: Black, Shanah <<u>shanah.black@dhhs.nc.gov</u>>; Burgos, Alexander N <<u>alexander.burgos@oah.nc.gov</u>>;
Subject: RE: Radiation Protection Phase 8 Rules

Shanah,

Do you have time for a quick call this morning? If so, please let me know which number below to call. I will be calling from my cell, which is a (252) number.

Thanks,

Travis C. Wiggs Rules Review Commission Counsel Office of Administrative Hearings Telephone: 984-236-1929 Email: <u>travis.wiggs@oah.nc.gov</u>

Subject:

FW: Radiation Protection Phase 8 Rules

From: Black, Shanah <<u>shanah.black@dhhs.nc.gov</u>>
Sent: Tuesday, April 8, 2025 10:55 AM
To: Wiggs, Travis C <<u>travis.wiggs@oah.nc.gov</u>>; Burgos, Alexander N <<u>alexander.burgos@oah.nc.gov</u>>;
Subject: RE: Radiation Protection Phase 8 Rules

Great, thank you so much!

From: Wiggs, Travis C <<u>travis.wiggs@oah.nc.gov</u>>
Sent: Tuesday, April 8, 2025 10:55 AM
To: Black, Shanah <<u>shanah.black@dhhs.nc.gov</u>>; Burgos, Alexander N <<u>alexander.burgos@oah.nc.gov</u>>
Subject: RE: Radiation Protection Phase 8 Rules

Received. I will get Phase 8 Rules back to you asap.

Thanks,

Travis C. Wiggs Rules Review Commission Counsel Office of Administrative Hearings Telephone: 984-236-1929 Email: travis.wiggs@oah.nc.gov

Subject: Attachments: FW: Radiation Protection Phase 8 Rules 10A NCAC 15 .0207.docx

From: Black, Shanah <shanah.black@dhhs.nc.gov>
Sent: Tuesday, April 8, 2025 8:30 AM
To: Burgos, Alexander N <alexander.burgos@oah.nc.gov>; Wiggs, Travis C <travis.wiggs@oah.nc.gov>
Subject: RE: Radiation Protection Phase 8 Rules

Good morning,

Just had one update to one of the rules in this section and wanted to send it. Regina also wanted me to relate how much she has appreciated your feedback.

She really has valued the input received by you.

Thanks

1	10A NCAC 15 .0207 is readopted with substantial changes as published in 39:10 NCR 629-642 as follows:
2	
3	10A NCAC 15.0207 ISSUANCE OF NOTICE OF REGISTRATION ADDITIONAL REQUIREMENT
4	TO PROVIDE SERVICES
5	(a) The agency shall issue a notice of registration upon a determination that an applicant:
6	(1) is qualified by reason of education, training or experience in the use and hazards of radiation source
7	described in the application for registration;
8	(2) has facilities and equipment which meet the requirements in these Rules;
9	(3) has established a radiation protection program, appropriate to the registered activities, which assure
10	compliance with radiation protection requirements in these Rules; and
11	(4) meets the applicable requirements in this Chapter.
12	(b) The agency may, by registration condition or order, when not in conflict with any law, waive any requirement
13	these Rules or impose requirements with respect to the registrant's receipt, possession, use and transfer of radiatic
14	machines as the agency deems appropriate or necessary for compliance with the rules in this Chapter. Such addition
15	requirements are subject to appeal under 15A NCAC 1B .0200.
16	(c) The agency may refuse to grant a registration required in Rules .0203 and .0205 of this Section to any applica
17	who does not possess adequate qualifications or equipment or satisfy the applicable requirements in this Chapte
18	provided that, before any order is entered denying an application for registration, the agency shall give notice ar
19	grant a hearing as provided in G.S. 150B.
20	(a) A person applying for registration [of] to perform Class II or Class IX services for diagnostic radiation outp
21	measurements, Class V area radiation surveys and shielding evaluations for diagnostic radiographic and fluoroscop
22	facilities, or Class VII therapeutic area radiation survey or verification [ealibration] services pursuant to Rule .0205
23	this Section shall meet the following additional requirements:
24	(1) [The applicant shall] have radiation survey and radiation measurement equipment capable of
25	measuring the radiation energies appropriate corresponding to the services requested for
26	authorization;
27	(2) [The applicant shall] ensure that the equipment in Subparagraph (a)(1) of this Rule is calibrated [
28	least every 12 months by a person registered to provide such services pursuant to Rule .0205 of th
29	Section, except as provided in Subparagraph (a)(3) of this Rule. The agency may approve le
30	frequent calibration of equipment used, provided the applicant satisfies to the agency that the
31	proposed frequency and procedures will provide equivalent or better assurance of prop
32	calibration.] [according to the manufacturer or the American Association of Physicists in Medicir
33	(AAPM) standards;] annually when a frequency is not recommended by the manufacturer;
34	[(3) — The applicant may perform the equipment calibrations required in Subparagraph (a)(2) of this Ru
35	provided that:
36	(A) such calibrations are current and traceable to the National Institute of Standards ar
37	Technology;

2 (C) radiation sources used for such calibration are licensed or registered as required by the rules 3 in this Chapter; and 4 (D) the equipment is labeled to indicate the date of calibration and records of the calibration 5 are maintained. 6 (4) The applicant shall submit: 7 (A) a description of the procedures that will be used in performing area radiation surveys 8 including a list of all guides and references to the employed; 9 (B) a copy of all forms, reports, and documents that will be supplied to customers; 10 (C) samples of three different types of surveys; 11 (D) samples of three therapoutic kV imaging calibration reports; 12 (E) samples of three therapoutic kV imaging calibration reports; 13 (b) A person applying for registration of diagnostic radiagraphic, fluoroscopic, and therapeutic facility and shielding 14 design services shall meet the following additional requirements: 15 (1) The applicant shall submit examples of the calibrations, which will be performed as part of the 16 registrants; 17 (2) The applicant shall submit examples of the calculations, which will be performed as part of the 18 facility and shielding design, along with any guides, occupancy factor rationales, and workl
4 (D) — the equipment is labeled to indicate the date of calibration and records of the calibration 5 are maintained. 6 (1) — The applicant shall submit: 7 (A) — a description of the procedures that will be used in performing area radiation surveys 8 including a list of all guides and references to the employed; 9 (B) — a copy of all forms, reports, and documents that will be supplied to customers; 10 (C) — samples of three different types of surveys; 11 (D) — samples of three therapeutic kV imaging calibration reports. 13 (b) A person applying for registration of diagnostic radiographic, fluoroscopic, and therapeutic facility and shielding 14 design services shall meet the following additional requirements; 15 (1) — The applicant shall submit examples of the facility and shielding design which will be provided to 16 registrants, 17 (2) — The applicant shall submit examples of the calculations, which will be performed as part of the
5 are maintained. 6 (1) The applicant shall submit: 7 (A) a description of the procedures that will be used in performing area radiation surveys 8 including a list of all guides and references to the employed; 9 (B) a copy of all forms, reports, and documents that will be supplied to customers; 10 (C) samples of three different types of surveys; 11 (D) samples of three reports of diagnostic radiation output measurements; and 12 (E) samples of three therapeutic kV imaging calibration reports. 13 (b) A person applying for registration of diagnostic radiographic, fluoroscopic, and therapeutic facility and shielding 14 design services shall meet the following additional requirements: 15 (1) The applicant shall submit examples of the facility and shielding design which will be provided to 16 registrants; 17 (2) The applicant shall submit examples of the calculations, which will be performed as part of the
6 (1) The applicant shall submit: 7 (A) a description of the procedures that will be used in performing area radiation surveys 8 including a list of all guides and references to the employed; 9 (B) a copy of all forms, reports, and documents that will be supplied to customers; 10 (C) samples of three different types of surveys; 11 (D) samples of three reports of diagnostic radiation output measurements; and 12 (E) samples of three therapeutic kV imaging calibration reports. 13 (b) A person applying for registration of diagnostic radiagraphic, fluoroscopic, and therapeutic facility and shielding 14 design services shall meet the following additional requirements: 15 (1) The applicant shall submit examples of the facility and shielding design which will be provided to 16 registrants. 17 (2) The applicant shall submit examples of the calculations, which will be performed as part of the
7 (A) a description of the procedures that will be used in performing area radiation surveys 8 including a list of all guides and references to the employed; 9 (B) a copy of all forms, reports, and documents that will be supplied to customers; 10 (C) samples of three different types of surveys; 11 (D) samples of three reports of diagnostic radiation output measurements; and 12 (E) samples of three therapeutic kV imaging calibration reports. 13 (b) A person applying for registration of diagnostic radiagraphic, fluoroscopic, and therapeutic facility and shielding 14 design services shall meet the following additional requirements: 15 (1) The applicant shall submit examples of the facility and shielding design which will be provided to 16 registrants. 17 (2) The applicant shall submit examples of the calculations, which will be performed as part of the
8 including a list of all guides and references to the employed; 9 (B) a copy of all forms, reports, and documents that will be supplied to customers; 10 (C) samples of three different types of surveys; 11 (D) samples of three reports of diagnostic radiation output measurements; and 12 (E) samples of three therapeutic kV imaging calibration reports. 13 (b) A person applying for registration of diagnostic radiographic, fluoroscopic, and therapeutic facility and shielding 14 design services shall meet the following additional requirements; 15 (1) The applicant shall submit examples of the facility and shielding design which will be provided to 16 registrants, 17 (2) The applicant shall submit examples of the calculations, which will be performed as part of the
 9 (B) a copy of all forms, reports, and documents that will be supplied to customers; 10 (C) samples of three different types of surveys; 11 (D) samples of three reports of diagnostic radiation output measurements; and 12 (E) samples of three therapeutic kV imaging calibration reports. 13 (b) A person applying for registration of diagnostic radiographic, fluoroscopic, and therapeutic facility and shielding 14 design services shall meet the following additional requirements: 15 (1) The applicant shall submit examples of the facility and shielding design which will be provided to 16 registrants. 17 (2) The applicant shall submit examples of the calculations, which will be performed as part of the
10 (C) — samples of three different types of surveys; 11 (D) — samples of three reports of diagnostic radiation output measurements; and 12 (E) — samples of three therapeutic kV imaging calibration reports. 13 (b) A person applying for registration of diagnostic radiographic, fluoroscopic, and therapeutic facility and shielding 14 design services shall meet the following additional requirements: 15 (1) — The applicant shall submit examples of the facility and shielding design which will be provided to 16 registrants, 17 (2) — The applicant shall submit examples of the calculations, which will be performed as part of the
11 (D) samples of three reports of diagnostic radiation output measurements; and 12 (E) samples of three therapeutic kV imaging calibration reports. 13 (b) A person applying for registration of diagnostic radiographie, fluoroscopic, and therapeutic facility and shielding 14 design services shall meet the following additional requirements: 15 (1) The applicant shall submit examples of the facility and shielding design which will be provided to 16 registrants, 17 (2) The applicant shall submit examples of the calculations, which will be performed as part of the
12 (E) samples of three therapeutic kV imaging calibration reports. 13 (b) A person applying for registration of diagnostic radiographic, fluoroscopic, and therapeutic facility and shielding 14 design services shall meet the following additional requirements: 15 (1) The applicant shall submit examples of the facility and shielding design which will be provided to 16 registrants. 17 (2) The applicant shall submit examples of the calculations, which will be performed as part of the
 (b) A person applying for registration of diagnostic radiographic, fluoroscopic, and therapeutic facility and shielding design services shall meet the following additional requirements: (1) The applicant shall submit examples of the facility and shielding design which will be provided to registrants. (2) The applicant shall submit examples of the calculations, which will be performed as part of the
 design services shall meet the following additional requirements: (1) The applicant shall submit examples of the facility and shielding design which will be provided to registrants, (2) The applicant shall submit examples of the calculations, which will be performed as part of the
 15 (1) The applicant shall submit examples of the facility and shielding design which will be provided to 16 registrants. 17 (2) The applicant shall submit examples of the calculations, which will be performed as part of the
16 registrants. 17 (2) The applicant shall submit examples of the calculations, which will be performed as part of the
17 (2) The applicant shall submit examples of the calculations, which will be performed as part of the
19 facility and chiefding design along with any puide second factor retire last 11 11
18 facility and shielding design, along with any guides, occupancy factor rationales, and workload
19 estimation rationales, that will be used.
20 (3) The applicant shall ensure that the facility and shielding design services provided to registrants of
21 the agency meet the requirements in this Chapter.]
22 (3) submit the following for agency review prior to registration:
23 (1) a description of the procedures that will be used in performing area radiation surveys
24 <u>including a list of all guides and references to the employed;</u>
25 (2) a copy of all forms, reports, and documents that will be supplied to registrants;
26 (3) samples of surveys for each modality requested for registration;
27 (4) samples of reports of diagnostic radiation output measurements for each modality
28 requested for registration; and
29 (5) samples of calibration reports for each therapeutic and kV imaging modality requested for
30 <u>registration.</u>
31 (b) A person applying for registration to perform Class IX Class VI equipment calibrations shall meet the following
32 <u>requirements:</u>
33 (1) ensure such calibrations are current and traceable to the National Institute of Standards and
34 <u>Technology:</u>
35 (2) license or register radiation sources used for such calibration as required by the rules in this Chapter;
36 (3) label the equipment to indicate the date of calibration; and
37 (4) maintain records of the calibration.

1	(c) A person ar	pplying for registration to perform Class III - shielding designs for diagnostic radiographic facilities,
2	Class IV shield	ing designs for diagnostic fluoroscopy facilities, and Class VII therapeutic facilities and shielding
3	design services	shall meet the following additional requirements:
4	(1)	submit examples of the facility and shielding design which will be provided to registrants;
5	<u>(2)</u>	submit any technical guides, methodology, occupancy factor rationales, and workload estimation
6		rationales that will be used; and
7	<u>(3)</u>	ensure that the facility and shielding design services provided to registrants meet the requirements
8		in this Chapter.
9		
10	History Note:	Authority G.S. 104E-7;
11		Eff. February 1, 1980;
12		Amended Eff. June 1, 1993; June 1, 1989;
13		Transferred and Recodified from 15A NCAC 11 .0207 Eff. February 1, 2015.
14		<u>Readopted Eff. May 1, 2025.</u>

Subject:

FW: April 2025 RRC Meeting

From: Black, Shanah <shanah.black@dhhs.nc.gov>
Sent: Monday, April 7, 2025 4:55 PM
To: Wiggs, Travis C <travis.wiggs@oah.nc.gov>
Cc: Burgos, Alexander N <alexander.burgos@oah.nc.gov>
Subject: Re: April 2025 RRC Meeting

Thanks for your assistance on this.

Get Outlook for iOS

From: Wiggs, Travis C <<u>travis.wiggs@oah.nc.gov</u>>
Sent: Monday, April 7, 2025 4:43:25 PM
To: Black, Shanah <<u>shanah.black@dhhs.nc.gov</u>>
Cc: Burgos, Alexander N <<u>alexander.burgos@oah.nc.gov</u>>
Subject: RE: April 2025 RRC Meeting

Thank you for the changes and responses.

- In 10A NCAC 15.0101, I agree with your response. Please include G.S. 104E-2 as authority.
- In .0108, (b), line 16, there is a typo in "then." Please change to "ten." Also, please include G.S. 104E-2 as authority.
- In .0311, line 9, has a typo. Please change to "NRC."

After making the requested changes, please submit the final revised rules via email to <u>oah.rules@oah.nc.gov</u> no later than 5pm on April 17, 2025. The electronic copy must be saved as the official rule name (XX NCAC XXXX). Please include me on the email. Feel free to send these revised rules now or wait to send all of them at once.

Thank you.

Travis C. Wiggs Rules Review Commission Counsel Office of Administrative Hearings Telephone: 984-236-1929 Email: travis.wiggs@oah.nc.gov

Subject:	FW: Radiation Protection Phase 8 Rules
Attachments:	10A NCAC 15 .0201.docx; 10A NCAC 15 .0202.docx; 10A NCAC 15 .0203.docx; 10A
	NCAC 15 .0204.docx; 10A NCAC 15 .0205.docx; 10A NCAC 15 .0206.docx; 10A NCAC 15
	.0207.docx; 10A NCAC 15 .0208.docx; 10A NCAC 15 .0209.doc; 10A NCAC 15 .0210.docx;
	10A NCAC 15 .0211.docx; 10A NCAC 15 .0212.docx; Radiation Protection Commission-
	Request for Technical Changes.docx

From: Black, Shanah <shanah.black@dhhs.nc.gov>
Sent: Monday, April 7, 2025 3:29 PM
To: Burgos, Alexander N <alexander.burgos@oah.nc.gov>; Wiggs, Travis C <travis.wiggs@oah.nc.gov>
Subject: Radiation Protection Phase 8 Rules

Good afternoon,

Technical changes for the rest of the radiation protection rules. Regina Kissinger drafted these.

Thanks

Shanah Black Rule-making Coordinator Division of Health Service Regulation NC Department of Health and Human Services

Work Cell: 919-896-9371 Office: 919-855-3481 Fax: 919-733-2757 shanah.black@dhhs.nc.gov

809 Ruggles Drive, Edgerton Building 2701 Mail Service Center Raleigh, NC 27699-2701

Email correspondence to and from this address is subject to the North Carolina Public Records Law and may be disclosed to third parties by an authorized State official. Unauthorized disclosure of juvenile, health, legally privileged, or otherwise confidential information, including confidential information relating to an ongoing State procurement effort, is prohibited by law. If you have received this email in error, please notify the sender immediately and delete all records of this email.

Request for Changes Pursuant to N.C. Gen. Stat. § 150B-21.10

Staff reviewed these Rules to ensure that each Rule is within the agency's statutory authority, reasonably necessary, clear and unambiguous, and adopted in accordance with Part 2 of the North Carolina Administrative Procedure Act. Following review, staff has issued this document that may request changes pursuant to G.S. 150B-21.10 from your agency or ask clarifying questions.

The imposition of a question implies that the rule as written is unclear or there is some ambiguity. If the request includes questions and you do not understand the question, please contact the reviewing attorney to discuss. Failure to respond may result in a staff opinion recommending objection.

Staff may suggest the agency "consider" an idea or language in this document. This is in no way a formal request that the agency adopt the idea or language but rather is offered merely for consideration which the agency may find preferable and clarifying.

To properly submit rewritten rules, please refer to the following Rules in the NC Administrative Code:

- Rule 26 NCAC 02C .0108 The Rule addresses general formatting.
- Rule 26 NCAC 02C .0404 The Rule addresses changing the introductory statement.
- Rule 26 NCAC 02C .0405 The Rule addresses properly formatting changes made after publication in the NC Register.

Note the following general instructions:

- 1. You must submit the revised rule via email to oah.rules@oah.nc.gov. The electronic copy must be saved as the official rule name (XX NCAC XXXX).
- 2. For rules longer than one page, insert a page number.
- **3**. Use line numbers; if the rule spans more than one page, have the line numbers reset at one for each page.
- 4. Do not use track changes. Make all changes using manual strikethroughs, underlines and highlighting.
- 5. You cannot change just one part of a word. For example:
 - Wrong: "<u>a</u>Association"
 - Right: "association <u>Association</u>"
- 6. Treat punctuation as part of a word. For example:
 - Wrong: "day; and"
 - Right: "day, <u>day;</u> and"
- 7. Formatting instructions and examples may be found at: www.ncoah.com/rules/examples.html.

If you have any questions regarding proper formatting of edits after reviewing the rules and examples, please contact the reviewing attorney.

AGENCY: Radiation Protection Commission

RULE CITATION: 10A NCAC 15.0201

DEADLINE FOR RECEIPT: April 7, 2025

<u>PLEASE NOTE:</u> This request may extend to several pages. Please be sure you have reached the end of the document.

The Rules Review Commission staff has completed its review of this Rule prior to the Commission's next meeting. The Commission has not yet reviewed this Rule and therefore there has not been a determination as to whether the Rule will be approved. You may email the reviewing attorney to inquire concerning the staff recommendation.

In reviewing this Rule, the staff recommends the following changes be made:

On line 17, "(d)" was published as "(e)" in the Register. Also, "(e)" is "(f)" in the Register, "(f)" is "(h)", "(g)" is "(d)", and "(h)" is "(g)" in the Register. Just an fyi.

Response: Updated in text.

In the History Note, how does "104E-19(a)" provide authority for this Rule?

Response: 104E-19(a) is in the current Rule history note providing authority for current Rule .0201(e), Section .1000. The same language is in proposed Rule .0201(c). G.S 104E-19(a) is now removed from the history note.

AGENCY: Radiation Protection Commission

RULE CITATION: 10A NCAC 15.0202

DEADLINE FOR RECEIPT: April 7, 2025

<u>PLEASE NOTE:</u> This request may extend to several pages. Please be sure you have reached the end of the document.

The Rules Review Commission staff has completed its review of this Rule prior to the Commission's next meeting. The Commission has not yet reviewed this Rule and therefore there has not been a determination as to whether the Rule will be approved. You may email the reviewing attorney to inquire concerning the staff recommendation.

In reviewing this Rule, the staff recommends the following changes be made:

On lines 13-15, all of "(c)" has been stricken through but that language was published in the Register. How does this not constitute a substantial change under G.S. 150B-21.2(g)?

Response: Updated in text.

AGENCY: Radiation Protection Commission

RULE CITATION: 10A NCAC 15.0203

DEADLINE FOR RECEIPT: April 7, 2025

<u>PLEASE NOTE:</u> This request may extend to several pages. Please be sure you have reached the end of the document.

The Rules Review Commission staff has completed its review of this Rule prior to the Commission's next meeting. The Commission has not yet reviewed this Rule and therefore there has not been a determination as to whether the Rule will be approved. You may email the reviewing attorney to inquire concerning the staff recommendation.

In reviewing this Rule, the staff recommends the following changes be made:

In (b), line 27, "and representative of the of the organization" was not published in the Register. How does this not constitute a substantial change under G.S. 150B-21.2(g)?

Response: Updated in text.

On pg. 2, line 3, capitalize "state".

Response: Updated in text.

On pg. 3, (f)(1)(C), lines 21-22, "except when calibrations are performed by the manufacturer of the equipment" was not published in the Register. How does this not constitute a substantial change under G.S. 150B-21.2(g)?

Response: Updated in text to substantial change.

On pg. 3, lines 28 and 30, capitalize "state".

Response: Updated in text.

On pg. 4, (h), lines 21-26, all the language in "(h)" was not published in the Register. How does this not constitute a substantial change under G.S. 150B-21.2(g)?

Addressed.

In (i)(2)(B), line 34, are the contents or substantive requirements for the referenced forms prescribed by rule or statute? Please capitalize the name of the referenced forms if you're using proper names in this Rule.

Response: The requirements for the referenced forms are prescribed by the rule. Capitalization of referenced forms updated in the text.

On pg. 5, (4)(A), line 4, where and how should the machine or device "be posted"?

Response: Addressed in the text.

On pg. 5, at the end of line 5, add "and" if the intent is for both "(A)" and "(B)" to be followed by the regulated public.

Response: Addressed in the text.

In the History Note, line 12, how does G.S. 104E-12 and 104E-20 provide authority for this Rule?

Response: Paragraphs (d) and (e) require forms to be submitted to the agency as a record relating to the receipt, storage, use, transfer, or disposal of a radiation source. **G.S 104E-12. Records.** (a) The Commission is authorized to require each person who possesses or uses a source of radiation:

(1) To maintain appropriate records relating to its receipt, storage, use, transfer, or disposal and maintain such other records as the Commission may require, subject to such exemptions as may be provided by the rules and regulations promulgated by the Commission; and

Copies of all records required to be kept by this subsection shall be submitted to the Department or its duly authorized agents upon request.

Paragraph (a), requires an unregistered facility, radiation machine, radiation generating device, or an unregistered service provider, shall apply for registration with the agency.

104E-20. Prohibited uses and facilities.

(a) It shall be unlawful for any person to use, manufacture, produce, transport, transfer, receive, acquire, own or possess any source of radiation unless licensed, registered or exempted by the Department in accordance with the provisions of this Chapter and the rules and regulations adopted and promulgated hereunder.

G.S. 104E-12 and 104E-20 removed from history note.

AGENCY: Radiation Protection Commission

RULE CITATION: 10A NCAC 15.0204

DEADLINE FOR RECEIPT: April 7, 2025

<u>PLEASE NOTE:</u> This request may extend to several pages. Please be sure you have reached the end of the document.

The Rules Review Commission staff has completed its review of this Rule prior to the Commission's next meeting. The Commission has not yet reviewed this Rule and therefore there has not been a determination as to whether the Rule will be approved. You may email the reviewing attorney to inquire concerning the staff recommendation.

In reviewing this Rule, the staff recommends the following changes be made:

In (b)(1), line 15, "non-human" was not published in the Register. How does this not constitute a substantial change under G.S. 150B-21.2(g)?

Response: Updated in text.

In (b)(2), line 20, capitalize "form". Response: Updated in text.

In (b)(4), lines 29-30, "registered" and "in accordance with Rule .0205" were not published in the Register. How does this not constitute a substantial change under G.S. 150B-21.2(g)?

Addressed.

On pg. 2, (c)(1), line 8, "located and used in this state" was not published in the Register. How does this not constitute a substantial change under G.S. 150B-21.2(g)? Also, capitalize "State".

Response: Updated in text.

On pg. 2, (c)(1)(A), lines 11-13, all the language that has been stricken through was published in the Register. How does this not constitute a substantial change under G.S. 150B-21.2(g)?

Addressed.

In (c)(1)(C), line 18, "that exceeds doses in Rule .1601 of this Chapter" has been stricken through, but that language was published in the Register. Also, in lines 18-19,

"submitted to the agency" was not published in the Register. How does this not constitute a substantial change under G.S. 150B-21.2(g)?

Addressed.

In (c)(1)(E), line 22, "Part (c)(4)(B) or (c)(5)(B) of this Section; and" has been stricken through, but that language was published in the Register. Also, in lines 22-23, "Section .0600 of this Chapter" was not published in the Register. How does this not constitute a substantial change under G.S. 150B-21.2(g)?

Addressed.

In (c)(1)(F), lines 24-25, all the language has been stricken through, but that language was published in the Register. How does this not constitute a substantial change under G.S. 150B-21.2(g)?

Addressed.

In (c)(2) and (3), lines 26-37, all of the language used was not published in the Register. How does this not constitute a substantial change under G.S. 150B-21.2(g)?

Addressed.

In (c)(2), line 26, capitalize "state", add a comma after "use", and add a comma after "trailer" (line 27).

Response: Updated in text.

In (c)(2)(B), lines 30-31, consider rephrasing this to say, "have a written notice submitted, in accordance with Rule .0208 of this Section, and maintain it for agency review during inspection."

Response: Updated in text.

On pg. 3, (3), lines 1-5, all the language that has been stricken through was published in the Register. How does this not constitute a substantial change under G.S. 150B-21.2(g)?

Addressed.

On pg. 3, line 21, capitalize "form".

Response: Updated in text.

AGENCY: Radiation Protection Commission

RULE CITATION: 10A NCAC 15.0205

DEADLINE FOR RECEIPT: April 7, 2025

<u>PLEASE NOTE:</u> This request may extend to several pages. Please be sure you have reached the end of the document.

The Rules Review Commission staff has completed its review of this Rule prior to the Commission's next meeting. The Commission has not yet reviewed this Rule and therefore there has not been a determination as to whether the Rule will be approved. You may email the reviewing attorney to inquire concerning the staff recommendation.

In reviewing this Rule, the staff recommends the following changes be made:

In (a), line 7, capitalize "state". Also, add a comma after "state" and after "registrant".

Response: Updated in text.

In (c), line 21, "certify" is stricken through but it was published in the Register. "Attest" was not published in the Register. How does this not constitute a substantial change under G.S. 150B-21.2(g)?

Response: Updated in text.

In (c), lines 22-23, "company or employee services application" was stricken through, but it was published in the Register. The rest of the language in line 23 was not published in the Register. How does this not constitute a substantial change under G.S. 150B-21.2(g)?

Addressed.

In (d), line 36 was not published in the Register. How does this not constitute a substantial change under G.S. 150B-21.2(g)?

Addressed.

On pg. 2, (e), none of the "Class" levels listed in the Rule were published in the Register. How does this not constitute a substantial change under G.S. 150B-21.2(g)?

Addressed.

On pg. 2, (e)(2), line 8, "and performance verification" was not published in the Register. How does this not constitute a substantial change under G.S. 150B-21.2(g)?

Addressed.

In (e) (5), line 14 has been stricken through, but that language was published in the Register. How does this not constitute a substantial change under G.S. 150B-21.2(g)?

Addressed.

In (f), lines 25-26, beginning with "Subparagraph (e)(7)" through "Rule" has been stricken through, but that language was published in the Register. Also, in lines 27-29, that language was not published in the Register. How does this not constitute a substantial change under G.S. 150B-21.2(g)?

Addressed.

In (f)(A), lines 30-33, all the language stricken through was published in the Register. In lines 33-34, the language used was not published in the Register. How does this not constitute a substantial change under G.S. 150B-21.2(g)?

Addressed.

Please capitalize "state" in lines 33 and 36.

Response: Updated in text.

In (f)(B), line 35 was stricken through but it was published in the Register. Lines 36-37 were not published in the Register. How does this not constitute a substantial change under G.S. 150B-21.2(g)?

Addressed.

On pg. 3, (3), lines 1-5 have been stricken through was published in the Register. How does this not constitute a substantial change under G.S. 150B-21.2(g)?

Addressed.

On pg. 3, line 8, capitalize "state".

Response: Updated in text.

On lines 10-11, add a comma after "address" and after "Chapter".

Response: Updated in text.

On line 11, "directly sold" and "leased, loaned" were not published in the Register. How does this not constitute a substantial change under G.S. 150B-21.2(g)?

Addressed.

On lines 16-17, "directly sold, installed, leased, loaned, or transferred during the calendar year" was not published in the Register. How does this not constitute a substantial change under G.S. 150B-21.2(g)?

Addressed.

On lines 18-19, "of disposition, installation, lease, loan, sale" and "during the calendar year" were not published in the Register. How does this not constitute a substantial changed under G.S. 150B-21.2(g)?

Addressed.

In (2), line 21, consider adding "either of" after "when".

Response: Text updated.

In (2), line 23 and 27, consider replacing "submitted to" with "received by".

Response: Updated in text.

On line 26, capitalize "form".

Response: Updated in text.

In (h), line 28, "for radiation machines for nonhuman use or" and "can be found at <u>https://radiation.ncdhss.gov/Xray/documents/rptofassembly.pdf</u> and" was not published in the Register. How does this not constitute a substantial changed under G.S. 150B-21.2(g)?

Addressed.

In (h)(5), line 37, "date of sale or installation" has been stricken through but it was published in the Register. How does this not constitute a substantial change under G.S. 150B-21.2(g)?

Addressed.

On pg. 4, (6), line 1 was not published in the Register. How does this not constitute a substantial change under G.S. 150B-21.2(g)?

Addressed.

In (i), line 5, delete "not". On line 6, "assemble" was in the Register and "transfer" was not. How does this not constitute a substantial change under G.S. 150B-21.2(g)?

Response: Updated in text.

In (k), lines 12-13, beginning with "for fluoroscopy" through "surveys" was published in the Register, but has been stricken through. How does this not constitute a substantial change under G.S. 150B-21.2(g)?

Addressed.

In lines 14-16, that language was not published in the Register. How does this not constitute a substantial change under G.S. 150B-21.2(g)?

Addressed.

In line 21, "when the service is provided" was included in the Register, but "for agency review during inspection" was not included. How does this not constitute a substantial change under G.S. 150B-21.2(g)?

Addressed.

AGENCY: Radiation Protection Commission

RULE CITATION: 10A NCAC 15.0206

DEADLINE FOR RECEIPT: April 7, 2025

<u>PLEASE NOTE:</u> This request may extend to several pages. Please be sure you have reached the end of the document.

The Rules Review Commission staff has completed its review of this Rule prior to the Commission's next meeting. The Commission has not yet reviewed this Rule and therefore there has not been a determination as to whether the Rule will be approved. You may email the reviewing attorney to inquire concerning the staff recommendation.

In reviewing this Rule, the staff recommends the following changes be made:

In (a), line 16, "qualified" was not published in the Register. Please delete it.

Response: Updated in the text.

On pg. 2, (7)(C), line 15 was not published in the Register. How does this not constitute a substantial change under G.S. 150B-21.2(g)?

Response: Updated in text.

On pg. 2, line 37 and pg.3, lines 1-6 were not published in the Register. How does this not constitute a substantial change under G.S. 150B-21.2(g)?

Addressed.

In (b), line 7, please capitalize "rule".

Response: Updated in text.

On lines 9-10, add a comma after "physics" and after "physics".

Response: Updated in text.

AGENCY: Radiation Protection Commission

RULE CITATION: 10A NCAC 15.0207

DEADLINE FOR RECEIPT: April 7, 2025

<u>PLEASE NOTE:</u> This request may extend to several pages. Please be sure you have reached the end of the document.

The Rules Review Commission staff has completed its review of this Rule prior to the Commission's next meeting. The Commission has not yet reviewed this Rule and therefore there has not been a determination as to whether the Rule will be approved. You may email the reviewing attorney to inquire concerning the staff recommendation.

In reviewing this Rule, the staff recommends the following changes be made:

In (a), line 20, "to perform Class-II or Class-IX services for" was not published in the Register. How does this not constitute a substantial change under G.S. 150B-21.2(g)?

Response: Updated in text.

On lines 21-22, "Class-V", along with "and shielding" through "verification" was not published in the Register. How does this not constitute a substantial change under G.S. 150B-21.2(g)?

Response: Updated in text.

On line 22, "calibration" has been stricken through, but it was published in the Register. How does this not constitute a substantial change under G.S. 150B-21.2(g)?

Addressed.

In (a)(1), line 24, consider replacing "appropriate" with "corresponding".

Response: Updated in text.

In (a)(2), lines 26-31, "at" through "calibration" has been stricken through, but that language was published in the Register. How does this not constitute a substantial change under G.S. 150B-21.2(g)?

Addressed.

On lines 31-32, "according" through "standards" was not published in the Register. How does this not constitute a substantial change under G.S. 150B-21.2(g)? Also, please incorporate by reference the "standards" pursuant to G.S. 150B-21.6.

Addressed.

On pg. 1, (3), lines 33-37, and on pg. 2, lines 1-20, have been stricken through, but it was published in the Register. How does this not constitute a substantial change under G.S. 150B-21.2(g)?

Addressed.

On pg. 2, (b)(3), lines 21-36, and on pg. 3, lines 1-8, this language was not published in the Register. How does this not constitute a substantial change under G.S. 150B-21.2(g)?

Addressed.

AGENCY: Radiation Protection Commission

RULE CITATION: 10A NCAC 15.0208

DEADLINE FOR RECEIPT: April 7, 2025

<u>PLEASE NOTE:</u> This request may extend to several pages. Please be sure you have reached the end of the document.

The Rules Review Commission staff has completed its review of this Rule prior to the Commission's next meeting. The Commission has not yet reviewed this Rule and therefore there has not been a determination as to whether the Rule will be approved. You may email the reviewing attorney to inquire concerning the staff recommendation.

In reviewing this Rule, the staff recommends the following changes be made:

In (a)-(d), lines 12, 13, 18, 21, 25, and 31, capitalize "state".

Response: Updated in text

On line 22, please define or delete "reasonably" as it's unclear and ambiguous.

Response: Updated in text.

In (c)(2), line 27, consider adding "written" before "notice".

Response: Updated in text.

On line 29, consider adding "s" to the end of "procedure".

Response: Updated in text.

AGENCY: Radiation Protection Commission

RULE CITATION: 10A NCAC 15.0209

DEADLINE FOR RECEIPT: April 7, 2025

<u>PLEASE NOTE:</u> This request may extend to several pages. Please be sure you have reached the end of the document.

The Rules Review Commission staff has completed its review of this Rule prior to the Commission's next meeting. The Commission has not yet reviewed this Rule and therefore there has not been a determination as to whether the Rule will be approved. You may email the reviewing attorney to inquire concerning the staff recommendation.

In reviewing this Rule, the staff recommends the following changes be made:

In (b), line 14, what does "by registration condition or order" mean?

Response: Conditions for the receipt, possession, use, or transfer of a radiation machine or radiation generating device may be applied to a registration when a machine or device does not meet the equipment requirements in Section .0600 of 10A NCAC 15 or the device requirements in Section .0800 of 10A NCAC 15.

In (b), line 16, "as the agency deems appropriate and necessary" is ambiguous and amorphous. Are you able to cite or cross-reference any standards /criteria the agency will use to decide if it should "waive any requirement or impose restrictions"? Who decides if one of these actions "may" be taken by the agency?

On line 22, please define or delete "reasonably" as it's unclear and ambiguous.

Response: The review processes the agency currently uses are proposed in the proposed Rule .0212 of this Section for radiation machines and in the current Rule .0808.

In (c), line 19, is "adequate" necessary or can it be replaced with "the"?

Response: Updated in text.

In (c), line 21, replace "G.S." with "Chapter 150B of the North Carolina General Statutes".

Response: Updated in text.

Please retype the rule accordingly and resubmit it to our office at 1711 New Hope Church Road, Raleigh, North Carolina 27609.

AGENCY: Radiation Protection Commission

RULE CITATION: 10A NCAC 15.0210

DEADLINE FOR RECEIPT: April 7, 2025

<u>PLEASE NOTE:</u> This request may extend to several pages. Please be sure you have reached the end of the document.

The Rules Review Commission staff has completed its review of this Rule prior to the Commission's next meeting. The Commission has not yet reviewed this Rule and therefore there has not been a determination as to whether the Rule will be approved. You may email the reviewing attorney to inquire concerning the staff recommendation.

In reviewing this Rule, the staff recommends the following changes be made:

In (a)(2), lines 17-18, is "and rules adopted pursuant to provisions of the Act" necessary? It appears duplicative as it's already stated in (1).

Response: Updated in text.

In (b)(1), line 20, consider deleting "in" and add "false" before "statement".

Response: Updated in text.

In (b)(2), line 22, "because of conditions that would warrant" is ambiguous and amorphous. Are you able to cite or cross-reference any standards /criteria the agency will use to decide if the "conditions" are warranted? Who decides if one of the listed actions "may" be taken by the agency?

Response: Updated in text.

On line 27, consider replacing "observe" with "follow".

Response: Updated in text.

In (c), line 29, please define "willfulness" as it has a specific legal meaning. Also, are you able to cite or cross-reference any standards /criteria the agency will use to decide the "public health, interest, or safety requires otherwise"? Who decides if the agency "shall" do (1) "and" (2)?

Response: Updated in text. The criteria the agency will use are the Rules contained in this Chapter. The determination would be made by the agency chief, branch manager, and enforcement coordinator. In (c), line 31, what does "call to the attention of" mean? Consider replacing that phrase with "notify"? Also, on line 31, add "of" after "writing".

Response: Updated in text.

In (c) and (d), these paragraphs appear conflicting and unclear. How does the agency intend to "give notice and grant a hearing" before "ANY order is entered suspending, revoking, or modifying a registration", but not notify some registrants "prior to the institution of proceedings"?

Response: Updated in text.

AGENCY: Radiation Protection Commission

RULE CITATION: 10A NCAC 15.0211

DEADLINE FOR RECEIPT: April 7, 2025

<u>PLEASE NOTE:</u> This request may extend to several pages. Please be sure you have reached the end of the document.

The Rules Review Commission staff has completed its review of this Rule prior to the Commission's next meeting. The Commission has not yet reviewed this Rule and therefore there has not been a determination as to whether the Rule will be approved. You may email the reviewing attorney to inquire concerning the staff recommendation.

In reviewing this Rule, the staff recommends the following changes be made:

In (a), lines 16-17, "which can be an actively registered radiologic technologist, shall be on site and be qualified" was not published in the Register. How does this not constitute a substantial change under G.S. 150B-21.2(g)?

Response: Updated in text.

On line 18, "commensurate with the registration requested" has been stricken through but that language was published in the Register. How does this not constitute a substantial change under G.S. 150B-21.2(g)?

Addressed.

On line 33, delete "are".

Response: Updated in text.

On pg. 2, all the language in (5) has been stricken through but that language was published in the Register. How does this not constitute a substantial change under G.S. 150B-21.2(g)?

Addressed.

Please retype the rule accordingly and resubmit it to our office at 1711 New Hope Church Road, Raleigh, North Carolina 27609.

AGENCY: Radiation Protection Commission

RULE CITATION: 10A NCAC 15.0212

DEADLINE FOR RECEIPT: April 7, 2025

<u>PLEASE NOTE:</u> This request may extend to several pages. Please be sure you have reached the end of the document.

The Rules Review Commission staff has completed its review of this Rule prior to the Commission's next meeting. The Commission has not yet reviewed this Rule and therefore there has not been a determination as to whether the Rule will be approved. You may email the reviewing attorney to inquire concerning the staff recommendation.

In reviewing this Rule, the staff recommends the following changes be made:

In (a), line 30, "are not able" and "equipment requirements" have been stricken through but was published in the Register. How does this not constitute a substantial change under G.S. 150B-21.2(g)?

Response: Updated in text.

On line 30-32, "do not meet the" and "radiation machine requirements Section .0600 of this Chapter or radiation generating devices in Rule .0807 of this Chapter" were not published in the Register. How does this not constitute a substantial change under G.S. 150B-21.2(g)?

Response: Updated in text.

On pg. 2, line 12, consider adding "90" before "calendar".

Response: Updated in text.

1	10A NCAC 15	.0201 is amended with substantial changes as published in 39:10 NCR 629-642 as follows:
2	GECTION	MAA DECISTRATION OF DADIATION MACHINES, FACH ITIES AND SEDVICES
3	SECTION	.0200 - REGISTRATION OF RADIATION MACHINES: FACILITIES AND SERVICES
4	Cadifiania Nata	10 NCAC 02C 2200 was transformed to 15A NCAC 11 0200 officiative January 4 1000
5		:: 10 NCAC 03G .2300 was transferred to 15A NCAC 11 .0200 effective January 4, 1990.
6 7	Recodification	pursuant to G.S. 143B-279.3.
8	10A NCAC 15	.0201 PURPOSE AND SCOPE
9		n provides for the registration of radiation machines, machines, radiation generating devices, radiation
10		es, and persons providing other radiological services.
11		es, and persons providing other radiological services.
12	.,	in one building, vehicle, or under one roof and are under the same administrative control. A person
12		wns, possesses, or receives a radiation machine or radiation generating device before receiving a notice
13	-	n accordance with Rule .0209 of this Section is subject to the requirements of this Chapter.
14		to the requirements of this Section, all registrants are subject to the provisions in of the other sections
16		.1000, .1100, and .1600 of this Chapter.
17		equirements for registration of particle accelerators are provided in Section .0900 of this Chapter and
18		to the requirements of this Section. Service providers using radiation machines for demonstration
19		it provide mobile leasing services are subject to the additional requirements of Rule .0205 of this
20		e provide that provide those services by bringing radiation machines or radiation generating devices
20		re subject to the additional requirements of Rule .0208 of this Section.
22		g technologies for radiation machines and radiation generating devices that do not meet the equipment
22		Sthis Chapter are subject to the additional requirements in Rule .0212 of this Section.
23	-	its using industrial radiographic machines are subject to the additional requirements of Section .0500
25	of this Chapter.	
26		on to the requirements of this Section, all registrants are subject to the annual fee provisions contained
20) of this Chapter. Registrants using radiation machines for human and veterinary use are subject to the
28	additional requirements in Section .0600 of this Chapter.	
20 29	(g)(h) Registrants using radiation machines for non-human use at educational facilities, for forensic medicine, or by	
30	service providers for demonstration purposes are subject to the additional requirements of Section .0600 of this	
31	<u>Chapter.</u>	
32	-	using ionizing radiation generating devices are subject to the requirements of Section .0800 of this
33	<u>Chapter.</u>	using tomzing taulation generating devices are subject to the requirements of Section 10000 of this
34	<u>enapter.</u>	
35	History Note:	Authority G.S. 104E-7; 104E-9(8);- <mark>[104E-19(a);]</mark>
36		
		Eff. February 1, 1980;

1	Transferred and Recodified from 15A NCAC 11 .0201 Eff. February 1, 2015;
2	Pursuant to G.S. 150B-21.3A, rule is necessary without substantive public interest Eff. June 22,
3	2019. <u>2019;</u>
4	<u>Amended Eff. May 1, 2025.</u>

1	10A NCAC 15 .0202 is readopted with substantial changes as published in 39:10 NCR 629-642 as follows:
2	
3	10A NCAC 15.0202 EXEMPTIONS
4	(a) Electronic equipment that produces radiation incidental to its operation for other purposes is exempt from the
5	registration and notification requirements of this Section provided that the dose equivalent rate average over an area
6	of ten 10 square centimeters does not exceed 0.5 mrem per hour at five 5 centimeters from any accessible surface of
7	the equipment when any external shielding is removed. The production, testing, or factory servicing of such equipment
8	is not exempt.
9	(b) Radiation machines while in transit or storage incident thereto are exempt from the requirements of this Section.
10	The following are exempt from the requirements of this Section:
11	(1) all radioactive materials; and
12	(2) radiation machines while in transit.
13	(c) Domestic television receivers are exempt from the requirements of this Section. [The agency may, upon
14	application, grant individual exemptions or exceptions from the requirements of these Rules if it will not result in a
15	radiation dose that exceeds the limits prescribed in these Rules for the protection of public health, safety, or property.]
16	
17	
18	History Note: Authority G.S. 104E-7;
19	Eff. February 1, 1980;
20	Transferred and Recodified from 15A NCAC 11 .0202 Eff. February 1, 2015. 2015:

21 <u>Readopted Eff. May 1, 2025.</u>

1	10A NCAC 15 .0203 is rea	dopted <u>with substantial changes</u> as published in 39:10 NCR 629-642 as follows:
2		
3	10A NCAC 15 .0203	APPLICATION: REGISTRATION: RADIATION MACHINES: FACILITIES
4		APPLICATION FOR REGISTRATION PROCESS: GENERAL REQUIREMENTS
5		FOR ALL FACILITIES, RADIATION MACHINES, AND SERVICES PROVIDED
6		
7	(a) Each person having an	unregistered radiation machine or facility shall:
8	(1) apply for	registration of such facility and each radiation machine within 30 days following initial
9	operation	of that facility and each radiation machine. Application for registration shall be completed
10	on agence	y forms and shall contain all information required by the forms and accompanying
11	instructio	ns. The registration of the first radiation machine at a facility constitutes registration of
12	the facili	y itself.
13	(2) designate	on the application form an individual who shall be responsible for radiation protection.
14	(b) Agency forms describe	d in Subparagraph (a)(1) of this Rule require the following and other information:
15	(1) name, ad	lress and telephone number of the radiation machine facility;
16	(2) name of t	he person responsible for radiation protection in the facility;
17	(3) name, tra	ining and experience of the person designated in Subparagraph (a)(2) of this Rule;
18	(4) the manu	facturer, model number, serial number and type of each radiation machine located within
19	the facili	y;
20	(5) the date (of the application and the signatures of the persons specified in Subparagraphs (b)(2) and
21	(3) of thi	; Rule.
22	(a) A person with an unreg	istered facility, radiation machine, radiation generating device, or an unregistered service
23	provider, shall apply for re	gistration with the agency. After submitting the required application forms prescribed by
24	the agency in this Rule, re	gistration of the first radiation machine, radiation generating device, or registration of
25	services provided, constitut	es registration of the facility or service provider.
26	(b) All application forms in	this Rule shall be completed by meeting the following requirements:
27	<u>(1) [The] An</u>	individual with administrative control and representative of the organization, of a radiation
28	machine-	ər <u>machine</u>, radiation generating device, or <mark>who[that] is responsible for providing services</mark>,
29	shall ensu	re application forms, required by the agency in this Rule, meet the following requirements:
30	<u>(A)</u>	are accurate, complete, and contain all the information required by the application forms
31		and accompanying instructions; and
32	<u>(B)</u>	submitted to the agency at the e-mail address on the application for registration forms or
33		mailed to the address in Rule .0111 of this Chapter.
34	(2) Incomple	te application forms or application forms submitted without the requested documentation
35	<u>to provid</u>	e services, will not be processed.
36	(3) The agen	cy may require additional information at any time after submission of the application to
37	determine	e if the notice of registration should be issued or denied.

1	(4)	Application forms	can be found at https://radiation.ncdhhs.gov/Xray/applic.htm.
2	(c) A Business	Application form sha	all be submitted prior to the operation of a facility or providing services in this
3	<mark>state <u>State</u> and t</mark>	e following addition	al requirements shall be met:
4	<u>(1)</u>	The application sha	Il be submitted by any person:
5		(A) with one of	r more radiation machines at a facility; or
6		(B) that plans	to engage in services listed in Paragraphs (f) and (g) of this Rule.
7	(2)	The application for	m requires the following:
8		(A) indication	if the application is for a new facility, a change of ownership, [when a facility
9		moves] re	location of a facility, or to update information by marking the corresponding
10		checkbox;	
11		(B) the legal b	business name, facility physical address, phone number, type of business, days
12		and hours	of operation;
13		(C) the name,	title, mailing address, phone, and e-mail address of business manager;
14		(D) the name of	of the individual on-site who is responsible for radiation protection. The training
15		and experi	ence qualifying him or her to perform the job duties and responsibilities in Rule
16		<u>.0211 of t</u>	is Section, shall be documented on the application;
17		(E) the name,	title, mailing address, phone, and e-mail address for the invoice contact;
18		(F) description	n of facility use;
19		(G) description	n of service provider equipment;
20		(H) dated and	signed by the owner or the individual with administrative control; and
21		(I) identify ec	uipment forms included with the application form by marking the corresponding
22		checkbox.	
23	(d) [Equipment	pplication] A Radia	tion Machine Application and Radiation Generating Devices Application forms
24	shall be submitt	l in accordance with	n Rule .0204(c)(1) through (5) of this Section, for the type of radiation machine
25	or radiation gen	rating device owned	by the registrant or potential registrant or the service provided. The following
26	additional requi	ments shall be met:	
27	<u>(1)</u>	The application sha	Il be submitted by any person:
28		(A) with one	or more unregistered radiation machines or radiation generating devices at a
29		facility; or	
30		(B) that is eng	aged in leasing or performing demonstrations using an unregistered radiation
31		machine o	r radiation generating device.
32	(2)	The application rec	uires the following information:
33		(A) registratio	n number:
34		(B) equipmen	location;
35		(C) manufactu	rer, model, serial number, number of tubes, install date, modality, application,
36		type, and	<u>1se;</u>
37		(D) location o	f equipment not in use:

1	(E) installer information; and
2	(F) shall be dated and signed by the individual with administrative control. The individual with
3	administrative control can delegate a responsible person or persons within the organization
4	to sign when amendments are made to this form by notifying the agency in writing.
5	(e) A [Delete X Ray Equipment] form Disposal of a Radiation Machine or Disposal of a Radiation Generating Device
6	Form shall be submitted when a facility disposes of a radiation machine or radiation generating device. The agency
7	form requires the following information:
8	(1) registration number, facility name, and physical address;
9	(2) identify if the application is for a new facility, for a change of ownership, a facility [moves]
10	relocates, or to update information;
11	(3) equipment location; manufacturer, model, serial number;
12	(4) identify the reason for [deleting] disposal of the equipment;
13	(5) the recipient of the equipment, to the individual or business name, physical and e-mail address, and
14	phone number; and
15	(6) dated and signed by the owner or the individual with administrative control of the radiation machine
16	or radiation generating device.
17	(f) A Company Service application Application form shall be submitted prior to furnishing or offering to furnish
18	services in Parts (A) through (C) of this Paragraph and the following additional requirements shall be met:
19	(1) The application shall be submitted by any person engaged in:
20	(A) direct sales, demonstration, leasing, or transfer of radiation machines or radiation
21	generating devices;
22	(B) providing individual monitoring devices; and
23	(C) radiation survey equipment <mark>calibrations. calibrations, except when calibrations are</mark>
24	performed by the manufacturer of the equipment.
25	(2) The application requires the following information:
26	(A) registration number:
27	(B) business name, facility physical address;
28	(C) identify if the application is for a new service provider, for a change of ownership, [if a
29	facility moves] relocation of the facility, or to update information;
30	(D) identify each class and modality of services requested to be provided in the state; State;
31	(E) submit the requirements listed on the agency form for each class and modality requesting
32	to provide services in the state; State;
33	(F) list any class or modality not listed on this form;
34	(G) description of service provider equipment used for output measurements and surveys; and
35	(H) signature of the individual with administrative control.
36	(g) A Company Employee Services [application] Application form shall be submitted prior to furnishing or offering
37	to furnish services in Parts (A) through (H) of this Paragraph and the following additional requirements shall be met:

1	(1) The application shall be submitted by any person engaged in providing the following services:
2	(A) area radiation surveys for diagnostic radiographic and fluoroscopy facilities;
3	(B) equipment surveys and shielding designs for radiation generating devices;
4	(C) general health physics consulting services to perform dose estimates, radiation output
5	measurements, radiation safety program development, and radiation safety program
6	training;
7	(D) installation or service repair of radiation machines or radiation generating devices;
8	(E) qualified expert consulting services for CT and mammography radiation machines;
9	(F) radiation protection expert;
10	(G) shielding designs for diagnostic radiographic and fluoroscopy facilities; and
11	(H) therapeutic facility and shielding design, area radiation survey, or calibration.
12	(2) The application requires the following information:
13	(A) name of the employee to be registered;
14	(B) start date if the employee is being added and the stop date if the employee is being removed
15	from the registration:
16	(C) business registration number, name, physical address, and contact e-mail;
17	(D) [identify class] class identification and modality of services to be provided;
18	(E) training and experience to submit for each class of services to be provided;
19	(F) [the] date and signature of the employee applying for registration;
20	(G) [the] date and signature of the individual with administrative control; and
21	(H) [any] additional information the agency determines is necessary for evaluating the
22	application for registration.
23	(h) Owners of radiation imaging systems and in-house personnel employed by a facility or corporation shall be exempt
24	from the registration requirements in this Rule to provide services in NC provided such personnel:
25	(1) meets the education, or is supervised by an individual that meets, training, and experience
26	requirements of the Class for the services provided;
~ -	
27	(2) provides services at one facility or corporation; and
27 28	 (2) provides services at one facility or corporation; and (3) provides requirements in Subparagraph (1) of this Rule, for agency review during inspection.
28	(3) provides requirements in Subparagraph (1) of this Rule, for agency review during inspection.
28 29	(3) provides requirements in Subparagraph (1) of this Rule, for agency review during inspection. (h)(i) The following general requirements apply to all facilities and services provided in North Carolina.
28 29 30	 (3) provides requirements in Subparagraph (1) of this Rule, for agency review during inspection. (h)(i) The following general requirements apply to all facilities and services provided in North Carolina. (1) The registrant shall notify the agency when any change will render the information in an application for registration or notice of registration no longer accurate. (2) A registrant that terminates all activities of radiation machines, radiation generating devices, or
28 29 30 31 32 33	 (3) provides requirements in Subparagraph (1) of this Rule, for agency review during inspection. (h)(i) The following general requirements apply to all facilities and services provided in North Carolina. (1) The registrant shall notify the agency when any change will render the information in an application for registration or notice of registration no longer accurate. (2) A registrant that terminates all activities of radiation machines, radiation generating devices, or providing services shall meet the following requirements within 30 days:
28 29 30 31 32	 (3) provides requirements in Subparagraph (1) of this Rule, for agency review during inspection. (h)(i) The following general requirements apply to all facilities and services provided in North Carolina. (1) The registrant shall notify the agency when any change will render the information in an application for registration or notice of registration no longer accurate. (2) A registrant that terminates all activities of radiation machines, radiation generating devices, or

1		(B) submit to the agency, a delete a radiation machine or radiation [generation] device form,
2		Disposal of a Radiation Machine or Radiation Generating Device Form in accordance with
3		Paragraph(e) of this Rule; and
4		(C) pay any outstanding fees pursuant to Section .1100 of this Chapter.
5	(3)	A registrant shall not transfer the registration as part of a change of ownership.
6	(4)	A person who takes possession of a radiation machine or radiation generating device because of
7		bankruptcy, foreclosure, or state auction may possess the machine or device when the following
8		additional requirements are met:
9		(A) The machine or device shall be posted with a visible sign stating that the new owner is
10		responsible for registering with the agency if used in this state. State; and
11		(B) If the machine or device is energized, it shall only be energized by someone registered in
12		accordance with this Section and only to demonstrate that it is operable for sale or transfer.
13	<u>(5)</u>	No person shall in any advertisement refer to the fact that his or her facility is registered with the
14		agency pursuant to the provisions of Rule .0204 or .0205 of this Section, and no person shall state
15		or imply that under such registration any activities have been approved by the agency.
16		
17	History Note:	Authority G.S. 104E-7; [104E-12; 104E-20;]
18		Eff. February 1, 1980;
19		Amended Eff. May 1, 1992;
20		Transferred and Recodified from 15A NCAC 11 .0203 Eff. February 1, 2015. 2015:
21		<u>Readopted Eff. May 1, 2025.</u>

2 10A NCAC 15.0204 PROHIBITEDSERVICESANDINSTALLATIONSERVILY 4	1	10A NCAC 15 .0204	is readopted with substa	<mark>intial</mark> changes as pu	blished in 3	9:10 NCR 629-642 as fo	llows:
4 RESPONSIBILITIES 6) Except us provided in Puragraph (b) of this Rule or otherwise authorized in writing by the agency, each person registered pursuant to Rule_0203 of this Section shall prohibit any person provides evidement has be its currently registered with the agency as a provider of such services in accordance with Rule_0205 of this Section in his facility until such person provides evidement has be its currently registered with the agency as a provider of such services in accordance with Rule_0205 of this Section and her received written authorization from the agency to perform such services. (d) All forms in this Rule shall be completed in accordance with Rule_0203 of this Section and any accompanying instructions. (e) b) Shielding design requirements: (f) Prior to construction for all new installations of radiation machines for human por-human or veterinary use and prior to structural modification of existing installations, an applicant, shall have the floor plans, shielding specifications, and equipment arrangement reviewed by a registered service provider. (e) C) The registrant shall submit the shielding design and the agency form shall include the following information: (f) G) Facility and service provider name, registration number, e-mail and physical address, and phone number. (g) A radiation machine shall not be installed until the applicant has received acknowledgment of the shielding design form the agency. (e) A radiation machine shall not be replaceed until the existing shielding design, acknowledged p	2						
 (a) Except as provided in Paragraph (b) of this Rule or otherwise authorized in writing by the agency, each person registered pursuant to Rule .0203 of this Section shall prohibit any person from furnishing equipment services described in Rule .0205(d) of this Section to his facility until such person provides evidence that he is currently registered with the agency as provider of such services in accordance with Rule .0205 of this Section and year registered with the agency is a provider of such services in succedance with Rule .0205 of this Section and services listed in Rule .0205 (d) of this Section and has received written authorization from the agency to perform such services. (a) All forms in this Rule shall be completed in accordance with Rule .0203 of this Section and any accompanying instructions. (b) Shielding design requirements: (a) All forms in this Rule shall be completed in accordance with Rule .0203 of this Section and any accompanying instructions. (b) Shielding design requirements: (c) Prior to construction for all new installations of radiation machines for busens human, non-human, or veterinary use and prior to structural modification of existing installations, an applicant, shall have the floor plans, shielding specifications, and equipment arrangement reviewed by a registered service provider. (c) The registrant shall submit the shielding design and the agency form shall include the following information: (d) facility and service provider name, registration number, e-mail and physical address, and phone number; (d) A radiation machine shall not be replaced until the applicant has received acknowledgment of the shielding design from the agency. (a) A radiation machine shall not be replaced until the existing shielding design, acknowledged previously by the agency. is reviewed by a registered service provider in accordance with Rule .0205. The registmant shall have a service provider revi	3	10A NCAC 15 .0204			AND		FACILITY
6 registered pursuant to Rule .0203 of this Section shall prohibit any person from furniching equipment services 7 described in Rule .0205(d) of this Section to his facility until such person provides evidence that he is currently 8 registered with the agency as a provider of such services in accordance with Rule .0205 of this Section. 9 (b) No person registered pursuant to the provisions of Rule .0203 of this Section shall perform any services listed in 10 Rule .0205(d) of this Section in his facility unless such person satisfies the applicable requirements in Rule .0205, .0213, and .0214 of this Section and has received written authorization from the agency to perform such services. 12 (a) All forms in this Rule shall be completed in accordance with Rule .0203 of this Section and any accompanying instructions. 15 (1) Prior to construction for all new installations of radiation machines for human non-human or veterinary use and prior to structural modification of existing installations, an applicant, shall have the floor plans, shielding specifications, and equipment arrangement reviewed by a registered service provider. 10 C) The registrant shall submit the shielding design and the agency form shall include the following information: 12 (A) facility and service provider name, registration number, e-mail and physical address, and phone number; 19 (2) The registrant shall not be installed until the applicant has received acknowledgment of the shielding design from the agency	4						
described in Rule. 0205(d) of this Section to his facility until such person provides: evidence that he is currently registered with the agency as a provider of such services in accordance with Rule. 0205 of this Section. (b) No person registered pursuant to the provisions of Rule. 0203 of this Section shall perform any services listed in Rule. 0205(d) of this Section in his facility unless such person satisfies the applicable requirements in Rules. 0205, 02113, and 0211 of this Section and has received written authorization from the agency to perform such services. (a) All forms in this Rule shall be completed in accordance with Rule. 0203 of this Section and any accompanying instructions. (b) Shielding design requirements: (c) Shielding design requirements: (l) Prior to construction for all new installations of radiation machines for human, non-human, or veterinary use and prior to structural modification of existing installations, an applicant, shall have the floor plans, shielding specifications, and equipment arrangement reviewed by a registered service provider. (a) The registrant shall submit the shielding design and the agency form shall include the following information: (c) following information: (d) framework and prior to structurer, status, kVp, mA, mA min per week, facility type; and phone number: (f) and alter machine shall not be installed until the asylicant has received acknowledgment of the shielding design from the agency. (g) A radiation machine shall not be replaced until the existing shielding design, acknowledged previously by the agency, is reviewed by a re	5		••••				
8 registered with the agency as a provider of such services in accordance with Rule .0205 of this Section. 9 (b) No person registered pursuant to the provisions of Rule .0203 of this Section shall perform any cervices listed in 10 Rule .0205(d) of this Section and has received written authorization from the agency-to perform such services. 11 .0213, and .0214 of this Section and has received written authorization from the agency to perform such services. 12 (a) All forms in this Rule shall be completed in accordance with Rule .0203 of this Section and any accompanying instructions. 13 (b) Shielding design requirements: 14 (b) Shielding design requirements: 15 (1) Prior to construction for all new installations of radiation machines for human, non-human, or veterinary use and prior to structural modification of existing installations, an applicant, shall have the floor plans, shielding specifications, and equipment arrangement reviewed by a registered service provider. 19 (2) The registrant shall submit the shielding design and the agency builded design review form Shielding design formation: 20 Shielding Design Review Form to the agency for review. The agency form shall include the following information: 21 (A) facility and service provider name, registration number, e-mail and physical address, and phone number; 24 (B) equipment location, manufacturer, status, kVp, mA, mA min p	6	•		-	• •	• •	-
 (b) No person registered pursuant to the provisions of Rule .0203 of this Section shall perform any services listed in Rule .0205(d) of this Section and has received written authorization from the agency to perform such services. (a) All forms in this Rule shall be completed in accordance with Rule .0203 of this Section and any accompanying instructions. (b) Shielding design requirements: (1) Prior to construction for all new installations of radiation machines for horee human, non-human, or veterinary use and prior to structural modification of existing installations, an applicant, shall have the floor plans, shielding specifications, and equipment arrangement reviewed by a registered service provider. (2) The registrant shall submit the shielding design and the agency biolding design review form to the agency of review. The agency form shall include the following information: (A) facility and service provider name, registration number, e-mail and physical address, and phone number; (B) cquipment location, manufacturer, status, kVp, mA, mA min per week, facility type; and (C) proposed date of installation. (3) A radiation machine shall not be installed until the applicant has received acknowledgement of the shielding design from the agency. (4) A radiation machine shall not be replaced until the existing shielding design, acknowledged previously by the agency, is reviewed by a registered service provider review that acknowledged shielding design for the greposed radiation mochine replacement to assess if the existing shielding meets the requirements of this Chapter. The documentation provider the reguirement from the service provider shall be submitted to the agency and maintained for agency review during inspection. (3) The acknowledgment of such plans shall not preclude the requirement from the service provider shall be submitted to the agency and maintaine for agency review during inspection. 	7			-	-	-	-
10 Rule .0205(d) of this Section in his facility unless such person satisfies the applicable requirements in Rules .0205, 10213, and .0214 of this Section and has received written authorization from the agency to perform such services. 11 .0213, and .0214 of this Section and has received written authorization from the agency to perform such services. 12 (a) All forms in this Rule shall be completed in accordance with Rule .0203 of this Section and any accompanying instructions. 14 (b) Shielding design requirements: 15 (1) Prior to construction for all new installations of radiation machines for bursate human, non-human or veterinary use and prior to structural modification of existing installations, an applicant, shall have the floor plans, shielding specifications, and equipment arrangement reviewed by a registered service provider. 19 (2) The registrant shall submit the shielding design and the agency shielding design review form Shielding Design Review Form to the agency for review. The agency form shall include the following information: 20 (A) facility and service provider name, registration number, e-mail and physical address, and phone number; 24 (B) equipment location, manufacturer, status, kVp, mA, mA min per week, facility type; and (C) 25 (C) proposed date of installation. 26 (3) A radiation machine shall not be installed until the applicant has received acknowledgment of the shielding design from the agency.	8	-					
.0213, and .0214 of this Section and has received written authorization from the agency to perform such services. (a) All forms in this Rule shall be completed in accordance with Rule .0203 of this Section and any accompanying instructions. (b) Shielding design requirements: 15 (1) Prior to construction for all new installations of radiation machines for human, non-human, or veterinary use and prior to structural modification of existing installations, an applicant, shall have the floor plans, shielding specifications, and equipment arrangement reviewed by a registered service provider. 19 (2) The registrant shall submit the shielding design and the agency blielding design review form Shielding Design Review Form to the agency for review. The agency form shall include the following information: 20 (A) facility and service provider name, registration number, e-mail and physical address, and phone number; 21 (B) equipment location, manufacturer, status, kVp, mA, mA min per week, facility type; and 23 (B) equipment location in the agency. 24 (B) A radiation machine shall not be replaced until the applicant has received acknowledgment of the shielding design from the agency. 28 (4) A radiation machine shall not be replaced until the existing shielding design, acknowledged previously by the agency, is reviewed by a registered service provider in accordance with Rule .0205. The registrant shall have a service provider to assess if the existing shielding design for the proposed radiation machine replacement to assess if the existing shielding meets the requirements of this Chapter. Th	9	., .					
12 (a) All forms in this Rule shall be completed in accordance with Rule .0203 of this Section and any accompanying instructions. 13 instructions. 14 (b) Shielding design requirements: 15 (1) Prior to construction for all new installations of radiation machines for human human, non-human, or veterinary use and prior to structural modification of existing installations, an applicant, shall have the floor plans, shielding specifications, and equipment arrangement reviewed by a registered service provider. 19 (2) The registrant shall submit the shielding design and the agency shielding design review form Shielding Design Review Form to the agency for review. The agency form shall include the following information: 20 (A) facility and service provider name, registration number, e-mail and physical address, and phone number; 24 (B) equipment location, manufacturer, status, kVp, mA, mA min per week, facility type; and 25 (C) proposed date of installation. 26 (3) A radiation machine shall not be installed until the applicant has received acknowledgment of the shielding design from the agency. 28 (4) A radiation machine shall not be replaced until the existing shielding design, acknowledged previously by the agency, is reviewed by a registered service provider in accordance with 30 Rule .0205. The registrant shall have a service provider review durang inspection.	10	× /	•	1			-
13 instructions. 14 (b) Shielding design requirements: 15 (1) Prior to construction for all new installations of radiation machines for human, non-human, or veterinary use and prior to structural modification of existing installations, an applicant, shall have the floor plans, shielding specifications, and equipment arrangement reviewed by a registered service provider. 19 (2) The registrant shall submit the shielding design and the agency shielding design review form Shielding Design Review Form to the agency for review. The agency form shall include the following information: 20 (A) facility and service provider name, registration number, e-mail and physical address, and phone number; 24 (B) equipment location, manufacturer, status, kVp, mA, mA min per week, facility type; and 25 (C) proposed date of installation. 26 (3) A radiation machine shall not be installed until the applicant has received acknowledgment of the shielding design from the agency. 28 (4) A radiation machine shall not be replaced until the existing shielding design, acknowledged previously by the agency, is reviewed by a registered service provider in accordance with Rule .0205. The registrant shall have a service provider review the acknowledged shielding design for the proposed radiation machine replacement to assess if the existing shielding meets the requirements of this Chapter. The documentation provided to the registrant from the service provider shall be submitted to the agency and maintained for age	11	.0213, and .0214 of t	his Section and has recei	ved written authori	zation from	the agency to perform su	ich services.
Image: design requirements: 15 (1) Prior to construction for all new installations of radiation machines for human human, non-human, or veterinary use and prior to structural modification of existing installations, an applicant, shall have the floor plans, shielding specifications, and equipment arrangement reviewed by a registered service provider. 19 (2) The registrant shall submit the shielding design and the agency shielding design review form 20 Shielding Design Review Form to the agency for review. The agency form shall include the following information: 21 foilowing information: 22 (A) facility and service provider name, registration number, e-mail and physical address, and phone number; 24 (B) equipment location, manufacturer, status, kVp, mA, mA min per week, facility type; and (C) proposed date of installation. 26 (3) A radiation machine shall not be installed until the applicant has received acknowledgment of the shielding design from the agency. 28 (4) A radiation machine shall not be replaced until the existing shielding design, acknowledged previously by the agency, is reviewed by a registered service provider in accordance with Rule .0205. The registrant shall have a service provider review the acknowledged shielding meets the requirements of this Chapter. The documentation provided to the registrant from the service provider shall be submitted to the agency and maintained for agency review during inspection. 31 for the proposed radiation machine replacement to assess if the	12	(a) All forms in this	Rule shall be completed	l in accordance wit	<u>h Rule .020</u>	3 of this Section and any	accompanying
15 (1) Prior to construction for all new installations of radiation machines for human human, non-human, or veterinary use and prior to structural modification of existing installations, an applicant, shall have the floor plans, shielding specifications, and equipment arrangement reviewed by a registered service provider. 19 (2) The registrant shall submit the shielding design and the agency shielding design review form 20 Shielding Design Review Form to the agency for review. The agency form shall include the following information: 21 (A) facility and service provider name, registration number, e-mail and physical address, and phone number; 24 (B) equipment location, manufacturer, status, kVp, mA, mA min per week, facility type; and (C) 25 (C) proposed date of installation. 26 (3) A radiation machine shall not be installed until the applicant has received acknowledgment of the shielding design from the agency. 28 (4) A radiation machine shall not be replaced until the existing shielding design, acknowledged previously by the agency, is reviewed by a registered service provider in accordance with 30 Rule .0205. The registrant shall have a service provider review during inspection. 31 for the proposed radiation machine replacement to assess if the existing shielding meets the requirements of this Chapter. The documentation provided to the registrant from the service provider shall be submitted to the agency and maintained for agenc	13	instructions.					
16 or veterinary use and prior to structural modification of existing installations, an applicant, shall 17 have the floor plans, shielding specifications, and equipment arrangement reviewed by a registered 18 service provider. 19 (2) The registrant shall submit the shielding design and the agency shielding design review form 20 Shielding Design Review Form to the agency for review. The agency form shall include the 21 following information: 22 (A) facility and service provider name, registration number, e-mail and physical address, and 23 phone number; 24 (B) equipment location, manufacturer, status, kVp, mA, mA min per week, facility type; and 25 (C) proposed date of installation. 26 (3) A radiation machine shall not be installed until the applicant has received acknowledgment of the 27 shielding design from the agency. (4) 28 (4) A radiation machine shall not be replaced until the existing shielding design, acknowledged 29 previously by the agency, is reviewed by a registered service provider in accordance with 30 Rule.0205. The registrant shall have a service provider review the acknowledged shielding design 31 for the proposed radiation	14		-				
17 have the floor plans, shielding specifications, and equipment arrangement reviewed by a registered 18 service provider. 19 (2) The registrant shall submit the shielding design and the agency shielding design review form 20 Shielding Design Review Form to the agency for review. The agency form shall include the 21 following information: 22 (A) facility and service provider name, registration number, e-mail and physical address, and 23 phone number; 24 (B) equipment location, manufacturer, status, kVp, mA, mA min per week, facility type; and 25 (C) proposed date of installation. 26 (3) A radiation machine shall not be installed until the applicant has received acknowledgment of the 27 shielding design from the agency. 28 (4) A radiation machine shall not be replaced until the existing shielding design, acknowledged 29 previously by the agency, is reviewed by a registered service provider in accordance with 31 for the proposed radiation machine replacement to assess if the existing shielding meets the 32 requirements of this Chapter. The documentation provided to the registrant from the service provider 33 shall be submitted to the agency and maintained for	15	(1) <u>Prie</u>	or to construction for all	new installations o	f radiation 1	<u>nachines for <mark>human</mark> hum</u>	an, non-human,
18 service provider. 19 (2) The registrant shall submit the shielding design and the agency shielding design review form 20 Shielding Design Review Form to the agency for review. The agency form shall include the 21 following information: 22 (A) facility and service provider name, registration number, e-mail and physical address, and 23 phone number; 24 (B) equipment location, manufacturer, status, kVp, mA, mA min per week, facility type; and 25 (C) proposed date of installation. 26 (3) A radiation machine shall not be installed until the applicant has received acknowledgment of the 27 shielding design from the agency. 28 (4) A radiation machine shall not be replaced until the existing shielding design, acknowledged 29 previously by the agency, is reviewed by a registered service provider, provider in accordance with 30 Rule. 0205. The registrant shall have a service provider review the acknowledged shielding design 31 for the proposed radiation machine replacement to assess if the existing shielding meets the 32 requirements of this Chapter. The documentation provided to the registrant from the service provider 33 shall be submitted to the agency and maintained for agency review during inspection. 34	16	<u>or</u>	veterinary use and prior	to structural modi	fication of o	existing installations, an	applicant, shall
19 (2) The registrant shall submit the shielding design and the agency shielding design review form 20 Shielding Design Review Form to the agency for review. The agency form shall include the 21 following information: 22 (A) facility and service provider name, registration number, e-mail and physical address, and 23 phone number; 24 (B) equipment location, manufacturer, status, kVp, mA, mA min per week, facility type; and 25 (C) proposed date of installation. 26 (3) A radiation machine shall not be installed until the applicant has received acknowledgment of the 29 previously by the agency, 28 (4) A radiation machine shall not be replaced until the existing shielding design, acknowledged 29 previously by the agency, is reviewed by a registered service provider in accordance with 30 Rule .0205 31 for the proposed radiation machine replacement to assess if the existing shielding meets the 32 requirements of this Chapter. The documentation provided to the registrant from the service provider 33 shall be submitted to the agency and maintained for agency review during inspection. 34 (5) The acknowledgment of such plans shall not preclude the requirement for additional modifications 35 should a subseque	17	hav	ve the floor plans, shieldi	ng specifications, a	nd equipme	ent arrangement reviewed	l by a registered
20Shielding Design Review Form to the agency for review. The agency form shall include the21following information:22(A) facility and service provider name, registration number, e-mail and physical address, and23phone number;24(B) equipment location, manufacturer, status, kVp, mA, mA min per week, facility type; and25(C) proposed date of installation.26(3) A radiation machine shall not be installed until the applicant has received acknowledgment of the27shielding design from the agency.28(4) A radiation machine shall not be replaced until the existing shielding design, acknowledged29previously by the agency, is reviewed by a registered service provider, provider in accordance with30Rule.0205. The registrant shall have a service provider review the acknowledged shielding design31for the proposed radiation machine replacement to assess if the existing shielding meets the32requirements of this Chapter. The documentation provided to the registrant from the service provider33shall be submitted to the agency and maintained for agency review during inspection.34(5) The acknowledgment of such plans shall not preclude the requirement for additional modifications35should a subsequent analysis of operating conditions indicate the possibility of a dose that exceeds36the limits in Rule .1601 of this Chapter.	18		-				
21 following information: 22 (A) facility and service provider name, registration number, e-mail and physical address, and phone number; 23 phone number; 24 (B) equipment location, manufacturer, status, kVp, mA, mA min per week, facility type; and 25 (C) proposed date of installation. 26 (3) A radiation machine shall not be installed until the applicant has received acknowledgment of the shielding design from the agency. 28 (4) A radiation machine shall not be replaced until the existing shielding design, acknowledged previously by the agency, is reviewed by a registered service provider, provider in accordance with Rule .0205. The registrant shall have a service provider review the acknowledged shielding design for the proposed radiation machine replacement to assess if the existing shielding meets the requirements of this Chapter. The documentation provided to the registrant from the service provider shall be submitted to the agency and maintained for agency review during inspection. 34 (5) The acknowledgment of such plans shall not preclude the requirement for additional modifications should a subsequent analysis of operating conditions indicate the possibility of a dose that exceeds the limits in Rule .1601 of this Chapter.	19	<u>(2)</u> The	e registrant shall submit	t the shielding des	sign and the	e agency <mark>shielding desi</mark> g	gn review form
22 (A) facility and service provider name, registration number, e-mail and physical address, and 23 phone number; 24 (B) equipment location, manufacturer, status, kVp, mA, mA min per week, facility type; and 25 (C) proposed date of installation. 26 (3) A radiation machine shall not be installed until the applicant has received acknowledgment of the 27 shielding design from the agency. 28 (4) A radiation machine shall not be replaced until the existing shielding design, acknowledged 29 previously by the agency, is reviewed by a registered service provider, provider in accordance with 30 Rule .0205. The registrant shall have a service provider review the acknowledged shielding design 31 for the proposed radiation machine replacement to assess if the existing shielding meets the 32 requirements of this Chapter. The documentation provided to the registrant from the service provider 33 shall be submitted to the agency and maintained for agency review during inspection. 34 (5) The acknowledgment of such plans shall not preclude the requirement for additional modifications 35 should a subsequent analysis of operating conditions indicate the possibility of a dose that exceeds 36 the limits in Rule .1601 of this Chapter.	20	<u>Shi</u>	ielding Design Review	Form to the agend	cy for revie	w. The agency form sh	nall include the
23 phone number; 24 (B) equipment location, manufacturer, status, kVp, mA, mA min per week, facility type; and 25 (C) proposed date of installation. 26 (3) A radiation machine shall not be installed until the applicant has received acknowledgment of the 27 shielding design from the agency. 28 (4) A radiation machine shall not be replaced until the existing shielding design, acknowledged 29 previously by the agency, is reviewed by a registered service provider, provider in accordance with 30 Rule .0205. The registrant shall have a service provider review the acknowledged shielding design 31 for the proposed radiation machine replacement to assess if the existing shielding meets the 32 shall be submitted to the agency and maintained for agency review during inspection. 34 (5) The acknowledgment of such plans shall not preclude the requirement for additional modifications 35 should a subsequent analysis of operating conditions indicate the possibility of a dose that exceeds 36 the limits in Rule .1601 of this Chapter.	21	<u>fol</u>	lowing information:				
24 (B) equipment location, manufacturer, status, kVp, mA, mA min per week, facility type; and 25 (C) proposed date of installation. 26 (3) A radiation machine shall not be installed until the applicant has received acknowledgment of the 27 shielding design from the agency. 28 (4) A radiation machine shall not be replaced until the existing shielding design, acknowledged 29 previously by the agency, is reviewed by a registered service provider, provider in accordance with 30 Rule .0205. The registrant shall have a service provider review the acknowledged shielding design 31 for the proposed radiation machine replacement to assess if the existing shielding meets the 32 requirements of this Chapter. The documentation provided to the registrant from the service provider 33 shall be submitted to the agency and maintained for agency review during inspection. 34 (5) The acknowledgment of such plans shall not preclude the requirement for additional modifications 35 should a subsequent analysis of operating conditions indicate the possibility of a dose that exceeds 36 the limits in Rule .1601 of this Chapter.	22	<u>(A)</u>) facility and service	e provider name, re	gistration n	umber, e-mail and physic	cal address, and
25 (C) proposed date of installation. 26 (3) A radiation machine shall not be installed until the applicant has received acknowledgment of the 27 shielding design from the agency. 28 (4) A radiation machine shall not be replaced until the existing shielding design, acknowledged 29 previously by the agency, is reviewed by a registered service provider, provider in accordance with 30 Rule .0205. The registrant shall have a service provider review the acknowledged shielding design 31 for the proposed radiation machine replacement to assess if the existing shielding meets the 32 requirements of this Chapter. The documentation provided to the registrant from the service provider 33 shall be submitted to the agency and maintained for agency review during inspection. 34 (5) The acknowledgment of such plans shall not preclude the requirement for additional modifications 35 should a subsequent analysis of operating conditions indicate the possibility of a dose that exceeds 36 the limits in Rule .1601 of this Chapter.	23		<u>phone number;</u>				
26(3) A radiation machine shall not be installed until the applicant has received acknowledgment of the27shielding design from the agency.28(4) A radiation machine shall not be replaced until the existing shielding design, acknowledged29previously by the agency, is reviewed by a registered service provider, provider in accordance with30Rule .0205. The registrant shall have a service provider review the acknowledged shielding design31for the proposed radiation machine replacement to assess if the existing shielding meets the32requirements of this Chapter. The documentation provided to the registrant from the service provider33shall be submitted to the agency and maintained for agency review during inspection.34(5)The acknowledgment of such plans shall not preclude the requirement for additional modifications35should a subsequent analysis of operating conditions indicate the possibility of a dose that exceeds36the limits in Rule .1601 of this Chapter.	24	<u>(B)</u>	equipment location	n, manufacturer, sta	tus, kVp, m	A, mA min per week, fac	cility type; and
27shielding design from the agency.28(4)A radiation machine shall not be replaced until the existing shielding design, acknowledged29previously by the agency, is reviewed by a registered service provider, provider in accordance with30Rule .0205. The registrant shall have a service provider review the acknowledged shielding design31for the proposed radiation machine replacement to assess if the existing shielding meets the32requirements of this Chapter. The documentation provided to the registrant from the service provider33shall be submitted to the agency and maintained for agency review during inspection.34(5)The acknowledgment of such plans shall not preclude the requirement for additional modifications35should a subsequent analysis of operating conditions indicate the possibility of a dose that exceeds36the limits in Rule .1601 of this Chapter.	25	<u>(C)</u>	proposed date of in	<u>istallation.</u>			
28(4)A radiation machine shall not be replaced until the existing shielding design, acknowledged29previously by the agency, is reviewed by a registered service provider, provider in accordance with30Rule .0205. The registrant shall have a service provider review the acknowledged shielding design31for the proposed radiation machine replacement to assess if the existing shielding meets the32requirements of this Chapter. The documentation provided to the registrant from the service provider33shall be submitted to the agency and maintained for agency review during inspection.34(5)The acknowledgment of such plans shall not preclude the requirement for additional modifications35should a subsequent analysis of operating conditions indicate the possibility of a dose that exceeds36the limits in Rule .1601 of this Chapter.	26	<u>(3)</u> A 1	radiation machine shall n	ot be installed unt	I the applic	ant has received acknow	ledgment of the
29previously by the agency, is reviewed by a registered service provider. provider in accordance with30Rule .0205. The registrant shall have a service provider review the acknowledged shielding design31for the proposed radiation machine replacement to assess if the existing shielding meets the32requirements of this Chapter. The documentation provided to the registrant from the service provider33shall be submitted to the agency and maintained for agency review during inspection.34(5)The acknowledgment of such plans shall not preclude the requirement for additional modifications35should a subsequent analysis of operating conditions indicate the possibility of a dose that exceeds36the limits in Rule .1601 of this Chapter.	27	<u>shi</u>	elding design from the ag	gency.			
30Rule .0205. The registrant shall have a service provider review the acknowledged shielding design31for the proposed radiation machine replacement to assess if the existing shielding meets the32requirements of this Chapter. The documentation provided to the registrant from the service provider33shall be submitted to the agency and maintained for agency review during inspection.34(5)35should a subsequent analysis of operating conditions indicate the possibility of a dose that exceeds36the limits in Rule .1601 of this Chapter.	28	<u>(4) A</u>	radiation machine shall	not be replaced	until the ex	tisting shielding design,	acknowledged
31for the proposed radiation machine replacement to assess if the existing shielding meets the32requirements of this Chapter. The documentation provided to the registrant from the service provider33shall be submitted to the agency and maintained for agency review during inspection.34(5)35should a subsequent analysis of operating conditions indicate the possibility of a dose that exceeds36the limits in Rule .1601 of this Chapter.	29	pre	eviously by the agency, is	s reviewed by a <mark>reg</mark>	istered servi	<u>ce <mark>provider.</mark> provider in a</u>	accordance with
32requirements of this Chapter. The documentation provided to the registrant from the service provider33shall be submitted to the agency and maintained for agency review during inspection.34(5)The acknowledgment of such plans shall not preclude the requirement for additional modifications35should a subsequent analysis of operating conditions indicate the possibility of a dose that exceeds36the limits in Rule .1601 of this Chapter.	30	<u>Ru</u>	<u>le .0205.</u> The registrant s	hall have a service	provider re	view the acknowledged s	shielding design
33shall be submitted to the agency and maintained for agency review during inspection.34(5)The acknowledgment of such plans shall not preclude the requirement for additional modifications35should a subsequent analysis of operating conditions indicate the possibility of a dose that exceeds36the limits in Rule .1601 of this Chapter.	31	for	the proposed radiation	machine replacer	nent to ass	ess if the existing shiel	ding meets the
34(5)The acknowledgment of such plans shall not preclude the requirement for additional modifications35should a subsequent analysis of operating conditions indicate the possibility of a dose that exceeds36the limits in Rule .1601 of this Chapter.	32	req	uirements of this Chapter	. The documentation	on provided	to the registrant from the	service provider
 35 <u>should a subsequent analysis of operating conditions indicate the possibility of a dose that exceeds</u> 36 <u>the limits in Rule .1601 of this Chapter.</u> 	33	<u>sha</u>	all be submitted to the ago	ency and maintaine	d for agency	y review during inspection	on.
36 <u>the limits in Rule .1601 of this Chapter.</u>	34	<u>(5)</u> The	e acknowledgment of suc	<u>ch plans shall not p</u>	reclude the	requirement for additiona	al modifications
	35	<u>shc</u>	ould a subsequent analysi	is of operating cond	litions indic	ate the possibility of a do	ose that exceeds
37 (6) Shielding designs are not required to be submitted for the following radiation machines:	36	the	limits in Rule .1601 of t	<u>his Chapter.</u>			
	37	<u>(6) Shi</u>	ielding designs are not re	quired to be submi	tted for the	following radiation mach	ines:

2 (A)(B) detail handheld; 3 (B) dual x-ray absorptionetry (DEXA): 4 (C) mammography: or 5 (D) mobile or portable radiographic and fluoroscopic machines used in more than two locations. 6 locations. 7 (c) Facility registration 8 (1) Mobile radiation machines located and used in this State that are fixed in a vehicle or trailer shall meet the following requirements prior to use: 10 (A) [abbmit] have a shielding design design submitted in accordance with Paragraph (a) of this submitted in accordance with Que (a) for this Section Radiation machines locates application (if the query application) (if the query application (if the query application) (if the query application (if the query application (if the query application) (if the query application (if the query application (if the query application) (if the query application (if the query application) (if the query application) (if the query application (if the query application) (if the query application) (if the query ap	1		[(A)	-bonedensitometry:]
4 (C)mammography; or 5 (D)mobile_or_portable_radiographic_and_fluoroscopic_machines_used in more_than_two 6	2		(A)(B)	dental handheld;
5 (D) mobile or portable radiographic and fluoroscopic machines used in more than two locations. 6 locations. 7 (c) Facility registration 8 (1) Mobile radiation machines located and used in this State that are fixed in a vehicle or trailer shall meet the following requirements prior to use: 10 (A) [submit]have a shielding design submitted in accordance with Paragraph (a) of this submits a shielding design with the Equipment form application in a vehicle or trailer shall submits a shielding design with the Equipment form application in Part (B) of this Subparagraph and maintain documentation for agency review during inspection] 14 (B) [submit]have [an Equipment Form] application form submitted in accordance with Rule .0203 16 (d) of this Section. Radiation machines located or on loan from aregistered service provider 17 shall register the radiation machine is leased or on loan from aregistered service provider 18 (C) [submit] have a copy of the operating and safety procedures to protect patients, operators, and the public from radiation from the agency; and 20 to the agency; 21 (D) receive a notice of registration from the agency in accordance with Rule .0000 of this Section. 22 (E) in addition the requirements of this Rule, out of state mobile radiation machines are operated in accordance with Rule .0000 of this Section. 23 in accordance with Part (c)(1)(A) through (c)(1)(D) of this Rule s	3		<u>(B)</u>	dual x-ray absorptiometry (DEXA);
6 Locations. 7 (c) Facility registration 8 (1) Mobile radiation machines located and used in this State that are fixed in a vehicle or trailer shall meet the following requirements prior to use: 10 (A) [submit]have a shielding design (design isubmitted in accordance with Paragraph (a) of this 11 Rule, Rule-Jour of state fixed radiation machines used in a vehicle or trailer shall submit a shielding design with the Equipment Form application in Part (B) of this Subparagraph and paintain documentation for agency review during inspection] 12 shielding design with the Equipment Form) application (fiber and addition Machine Application of Radiation Generating Devices Application form submitted in accordance with Rule. 0203 16 (d) of this Section. Radiation machines leased or on loan from a registered service provider shall register the radiation machine leased for more than 30 days; 18 (C) [submit] have a copy of the operating and safety procedures to protect patients, operators, and the public from radiation flut exceeds doses in Rule .1601 of this Chapter]; submitted in accordance with [Part (c)(4)(4)) or (c)(5)(4)) of this Section.] 21 (D) receive a notice of registration from the agency; and 22 (F) in accordance with [Part (c)(4)(4)) or (c)(5)(4)) of this Section.] 23 in accordance with [Part (c)(4)(4)) or (c)(5)(4)) of this Section.] 24 Chapter.	4		(C)	mammography; or
7 (c) Eacility registration 8 (1) Mobile radiation machines located and used in this State that are fixed in a vehicle or trailer shall 9 meet the following requirements prior to use: 10 (A) [submit]have a shielding design design submitted in accordance with Paragraph (a) of this 11 Rule, Rule, four of state fixed radiation machines used in a vehicle or trailer shall submit if 12 shielding design with the fiquipment form application in Part (B) of this Subparagraph and 13 maintain documentation for agency review during inspection] 14 (B) [submit]have [an-Faquipment Form] application cither a Radiation Machine Application or 15 Radiation Generating Devices Application form submitted in accordance with Rule, 0203 16 (d) of this Section. Radiation machines leased or on loan from a registered service provider 17 shall register the radiation machine is leased for more than 30 days; 18 (C) [submit] have a copy of the operating and safety procedures to protect patients, operators, and the public from radiation [that exceeds doses in Rule_1601 of this Section_doc0 of this 20 to the agency; and 21 (D) receive a notice of registration from the agency; and 22 (F) the individual with administrative control shall ensure that radiati	5	9	(D)	mobile or portable radiographic and fluoroscopic machines used in more than two
8 (1) Mobile radiation machines: located and used in this State that are fixed in a vehicle or trailer shall 9 meet the following requirements prior to use: 10 (A) [submit]have a shielding design, design submitted in accordance with Paragraph (a) of this 11 Rule, Rule; fout of state fixed radiation machines used in a vehicle or trailer shall aubmit a shielding design with the Equipment Form application in Part (B) of this Subparagraph and maintain documentation for agency: review during inspection] 12 shielding design with the Equipment Form application either a Radiation Machine Application or 13 maintain documentation for agency: review during inspection] 14 (B) [submit]have [an Equipment Form] application or form submitted in accordance with Rule .0203 16 (d) of this Section. Radiation machines leased or on loan from a registered service provider 17 shall register the radiation machine if used for more than 30 days; 18 (C) [submit] have a copy of the operating and safety procedures to protect patients, operators, and the public from radiation flut exceeds doses in Rule.1601 of this Chapter]submitted 20 to the agency; and 21 (D) receive a notice of registration from the agency in accordance with Rule .0208 of this 22 (E) the individual with administrative control shall ensure thar adi	6			locations.
9 meet the following requirements prior to use: 10 (A) [submit]have a shielding design, design submitted in accordance with Paragraph (a) of this 11 Rule; Rule; [out of state fixed radiation machines used in a vehicle or trailer shall submit a shielding design with the Equipment Form application in Part (B) of this Subparagraph and maintain documentation for agency review during inspection] 13 maintain documentation for agency review during inspection] 14 (B) [submit]have [an Equipment Form] application cither a Radiation Machine Application or 15 Radiation Generating Devices Application form submitted in accordance with Rule .0203 16 (d) of this Section. Radiation machines leased or on loan from a registered service provider 17 shall register the radiation machine if used for more than 30 days; 18 (C) [submit] have a copy of the operating and safety procedures to protect patients, operators, and the public from radiation [ftat exceeds doses in Rule.1601 of this Chapter], submitted in accordance with [Rule .0203 of this Section.] 20 (D) receive a notice of registration from the agency; and 21 (D) receive a notice of this Rule, out of state mobile radiation machines shall have a notice out of this Rule, out of state mobile radiation machines shall have a notice submitted to the agency; and 23 in accordance with [Part (c)(4)(B) or (c)(5)(B) of this Section.]	7	(c) Facility registr	ration	
10 (A) [submit][lave a shielding design, design submitted in accordance with Paragraph (a) of this 11 Rule, Rule;[out of state fixed radiation machines used in a vehicle or trailer shall submit a 12 dividing design with the Equipment Form application in Part (B) of this Subparagraph and 13 maintain documentation for agency review during inspection] 14 (B) [submit][have [an Equipment Form] application either a Radiation Machine Application or 15 Radiation Generating Devices Application from submitted in accordance with Rule.0203 16 (d) of this Section. Radiation machines leased or on loan from a registered service provider 17 shall register the radiation machine if used for more than 30 days; 18 (C) [submit] have a copy of the operating and safety procedures to protect patients, operators, and the public from radiation [that exceeds doses in Rule 1601 of this Chapter,]submitted 20 to the agency; 21 (D) receive a notice of registration from the agency; and 22 (E) the individual with administrative control shall ensure that radiation machines are operated 23 in accordance with [Part (c)(1)(D) or (c)(5)(B) of this Section; and] Section.0600 of this 24 Chapter. 25 [(F) in addition to the requirements of this R	8	<u>(1)</u>	Mobile	radiation machines located and used in this State that are fixed in a vehicle or trailer shall
11 Rule, Rule, Quie fout of state fixed radiation machines used in a vehicle or trailer shall submit in 12 dividiging design with the Equipment Form application in Part (B) of this Subparagraph and 13 maintain documentation for agency review during inspection] 14 (B) [submit] have [an Equipment Form] application cither a Radiation Machine Application or 15 Radiation Generating Devices Application form submitted in accordance with Rule.0203 16 (d) of this Section. Radiation machines leased or on loan from a registered service provider 17 shall register the radiation machine i used for more than 30 days: 18 (C) [submit] have a copy of the operating and safety procedures to protect patients, operators, and the public from radiation [that exceeds doses in Rule -1601 of this Chapter] submitted 20 io the agency; 21 (D) receive a notice of registration from the agency; and 22 (E) the individual with administrative control shall ensure that radiation machines are operated 23 in accordance with [Part (e)(1)(B) or (e)(5)(B) of this Section; and] Section .0600 of this 24 Chapter. 25 [(F) in addition to the requirements of this Rule, out of state mobile radiation machines shall ensure that radiation machines ensure that radiation machines shall ensure suball in accordance with Ru	9	1	meet th	e following requirements prior to use:
12 shielding design with the Equipment Form application in Part (B) of this Subparagraph and 13 maintain documentation for agency review during inspection] 14 (B) [submit] have [an Equipment Form] application either a Radiation Machine Application or 15 Radiation Generating Devices Application form submitted in accordance with Rule.0203 16 (d) of this Section. Radiation machines leased or on loan from a registered service provider 17 shall register the radiation machine if used for more than 30 days; 18 (C) [submit] have a copy of the operating and safety procedures to protect patients, operators, and the public from radiation [that exceeds doses in Rule.1601 of this Chapter] submitted 20 io the agency; 21 (D) receive a notice of registration from the agency; and 22 (F) the individual with administrative control shall ensure that radiation machines are operated 23 in accordance with [Part (e)(4)(D) or (c)(5)(B) of this Section; and] Section .0600 of this 24 Chapter. 25 [(F) in addition to the requirements of this Rule, out of state mobile radiation machines shall 26 have a notice submitted to the agency in accordance with Rule .0208 of this Section.] 27 (2) Mobile radiation machines located out-of-State a	10	9	(A)	[<mark>submit]have</mark> a shielding <mark>design,</mark> design submitted in accordance with Paragraph (a) of this
13 maintain documentation for agency review during inspection] 14 (B) [submit]have [an Equipment Form] application either a Radiation Machine Application or 15 Radiation Generating Devices Application form submitted in accordance with Rule .0203 16 (d) of this Section. Radiation machines leased or on loan from a registered service provider 17 shall register the radiation machine if used for more than 30 days: 18 (C) [submit] have a copy of the operating and safety procedures to protect patients, operators, and the public from radiation [that exceeds doses in Rule .1601 of this Chapter.]submitted 20 to the agency: 21 (D) receive a notice of registration from the agency; and 22 (E) the individual with administrative control shall ensure that radiation machines are operated 23 in accordance with [Part (e)(4)(D) or (e)(5)(D) of this Section; and] Section.0600 of this 24 Chapter. 25 [(F) in addition to the requirements of this Rule, out of state mobile radiation machines shall 26 have a notice submitted to the agency in accordance with Rule .0208 of this Section.] 27 (2) Mobile radiation machines in Parts (c)(1)(A) through (c)(1)(D) of this Rule submitted as a complete document for agency review; and 31 (B) <td>11</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>Rule<u>, Rule;</u>[out of state fixed radiation machines used in a vehicle or trailer shall submit a</td>	11			Rule <u>, Rule;</u> [out of state fixed radiation machines used in a vehicle or trailer shall submit a
14 (B) [submit] have [an Equipment Form] application either a Radiation Machine Application or 15 Radiation Generating Devices Application form submitted in accordance with Rule .0203 16 (d) of this Section. Radiation machines leased or on loan from a registered service provider 17 shall register the radiation machine if used for more than 30 days; 18 (C) [submit] have a copy of the operating and safety procedures to protect patients, operators, 19 and the public from radiation [that exceeds doses in Rule .1601 of this Chapter;]submitted 20 to the agency; 21 (D) receive a notice of registration from the agency; and 22 (E) the individual with administrative control shall ensure that radiation machines are operated 23 in accordance with [Part (e)(4)(B) or (e)(5)(B) of this Section; and] Section .0600 of this 24 Chapter. 25 [(F) in addition to the requirements of this Rule, out of state mobile radiation machines shall 26 have a notice submitted to the agency in accordance with Rule .0208 of this Section.] 27 (2) Mobile radiation machines located out-of-State and brought into this state for use, that are fixed in 28 a vehicle or trailer, shall meet the following requirements prior to use; <	12			shielding design with the Equipment Form application in Part (B) of this Subparagraph and
15 Radiation Generating Devices Application form submitted in accordance with Rule .0203 16 (d) of this Section. Radiation machines leased or on loan from a registered service provider 17 shall register the radiation machine if used for more than 30 days: 18 (C) [submit] have a copy of the operating and safety procedures to protect patients, operators, 19 and the public from radiation [that exceeds does in Rule .1601 of this Chapter,[submitted 20 to the agency; 21 (D) receive a notice of registration from the agency; and 22 (E) the individual with administrative control shall ensure that radiation machines are operated 23 in accordance with [Part (c)(4)(B) or (c)(5)(B) of this Section; and] Section .0600 of this 24 Chapter. 25 [(F) — in addition to the requirements of this Rule, out of state mobile radiation machines shall 26 have a notice submitted to the agency in accordance with Rule .0208 of this Section.] 27 (2) Mobile radiation machines located out-of-State and brought into this state for use, that are fixed in 28 a vehicle or trailer, shall meet the following requirements prior to use: 29 (A) _ have the requirements in Parts (c)(1)(A) through (c)(1)(D) of this Rule submitted as a complete document for agency review; and	13			maintain documentation for agency review during inspection]
16 (d) of this Section. Radiation machines leased or on loan from a registered service provider 17 shall register the radiation machine if used for more than 30 days; 18 (C) [submit] have a copy of the operating and safety procedures to protect patients, operators, 19 and the public from radiation [that exceeds doses in Rule .1601 of this Chapter.]submitted 20 to the agency; 21 (D) receive a notice of registration from the agency; and 22 (E) the individual with administrative control shall ensure that radiation machines are operated 23 in accordance with [Part (e)(4)(B) or (e)(5)(B) of this Section; and] Section .0600 of this 24 Chapter. 25 [(F) in addition to the requirements of this Rule, out of state mobile radiation machines shall 26 have a notice cubmitted to the agency in accordance with Rule .0208 of this Section.] 27 (2) Mobile radiation machines located out-of-State and brought into this state for use, that are fixed in 28 a vehicle or trailer, shall meet the following requirements prior to use: 29 (A) have the requirements in Parts (c)(1)(A) through (c)(1)(D) of this Rule submitted as a complete document for agency review; and 31 (B) have a written notice submitted, in accordance	14	<u> </u>	<u>(B)</u>	[submit]have [an Equipment Form] application_either a Radiation Machine Application or
17 shall register the radiation machine if used for more than 30 days; 18 (C) [submit] have a copy of the operating and safety procedures to protect patients, operators, 19 and the public from radiation [that exceeds doses in Rule .1601 of this Chapter.]submitted 20 to the agency; 21 (D) receive a notice of registration from the agency; and 22 (E) the individual with administrative control shall ensure that radiation machines are operated 23 in accordance with [Part (c)(1)(B) or (c)(5)(B) of this Section; and] Section .0600 of this 24 Chapter. 25 [(F) in addition to the requirements of this Rule, out of state mobile radiation machines shall 26 have a notice submitted to the agency in accordance with Rule .0208 of this Section.] 27 (2) Mobile radiation machines located out-of-State and brought into this state for use, that are fixed in 28 a vehicle or trailer, shall meet the following requirements prior to use: 29 (A) have the requirements in Parts (c)(1)(A) through (c)(1)(D) of this Rule submitted as a complete document for agency review; and 31 (B) have a written notice submitted, in accordance with Rule .0208 of this Section, and maintain it for agency review during inspection. 33 (3)(2) Radiation machines for human-human, non-human, or veterinary use shall meet the following additional requ	15			Radiation Generating Devices Application form submitted in accordance with Rule .0203
18 (C) [submit] have a copy of the operating and safety procedures to protect patients, operators, 19 and the public from radiation [that exceeds doses in Rule .1601 of this Chapter;]submitted 20 to the agency; 21 (D) receive a notice of registration from the agency; and 22 (E) the individual with administrative control shall ensure that radiation machines are operated 23 in accordance with [Part (c)(4)(B) or (c)(5)(B) of this Section; and] Section .0600 of this 24 Chapter. 25 [(E) in addition to the requirements of this Rule, out of state mobile radiation machines shall 26 have a notice submitted to the agency in accordance with Rule .0208 of this Section.] 27 (2) Mobile radiation machines located out-of-State and brought into this state for use, that are fixed in 28 a vehicle or trailer, shall meet the following requirements prior to use: 29 (A) have the requirements in Parts (c)(1)(A) through (c)(1)(D) of this Rule submitted as a 30 complete document for agency review; and 31 (B) have a written notice submitted, in accordance with Rule .0208 of this Section, and 32 naintain it for agency review during inspection. 33 (3)(2) Radiation machines for human-human, non-human, or veterinary use shall meet the following <	16			(d) of this Section. Radiation machines leased or on loan from a registered service provider
19 and the public from radiation [that exceeds doses in Rule .1601 of this Chapter;]submitted 20 to the agency; 21 (D) receive a notice of registration from the agency; and 22 (E) the individual with administrative control shall ensure that radiation machines are operated 23 in accordance with [Part (c)(4)(B) or (c)(5)(B) of this Section; and] Section .0600 of this 24 Chapter. 25 [(F) in addition to the requirements of this Rule, out of state mobile radiation machines shall 26 have a notice submitted to the agency in accordance with Rule .0208 of this Section.] 27 (2) Mobile radiation machines located out-of-State and brought into this state for use, that are fixed in 28 a vehicle or trailer, shall meet the following requirements prior to use: 29 (A) have the requirements in Parts (c)(1)(A) through (c)(1)(D) of this Rule submitted as a 30 complete document for agency review; and 31 (B) have a written notice submitted, in accordance with Rule .0208 of this Section, and 32 maintain it for agency review during inspection. 33 (3)(2) Radiation machines for human-human, non-human, or veterinary use shall meet the following 34 additional requirements: 35 (A) have a shielding design acknowledged by the ag	17			shall register the radiation machine if used for more than 30 days;
20 io the agency: 21 (D) receive a notice of registration from the agency; and 22 (E) the individual with administrative control shall ensure that radiation machines are operated 23 in accordance with [Part (c)(4)(B) or (c)(5)(B) of this Section; and] Section .0600 of this 24 Chapter. 25 [(F) in addition to the requirements of this Rule, out of state mobile radiation machines shall 26 have a notice submitted to the agency in accordance with Rule .0208 of this Section.] 27 (2) Mobile radiation machines located out-of-State and brought into this state for use, that are fixed in 28 a vehicle or trailer, shall meet the following requirements prior to use: 29 [A) have the requirements in Parts (c)(1)(A) through (c)(1)(D) of this Rule submitted as a 30 complete document for agency review; and 31 (B) have a written notice submitted, in accordance with Rule .0208 of this Section, and 32 maintain it for agency review; and 33 (3)(2) Radiation machines for human-human, non-human, or veterinary use shall meet the following 34 additional requirements: 35 (A) have a shielding design acknowledged by the agency in accordance with Paragraph (b) of	18	<u> </u>	<u>(C)</u>	[submit] have a copy of the operating and safety procedures to protect patients, operators,
21 (D) receive a notice of registration from the agency; and 22 (E) the individual with administrative control shall ensure that radiation machines are operated 23 in accordance with [Part (c)(4)(B) or (c)(5)(B) of this Section; and] Section .0600 of this 24 Chapter. 25 [(F) in addition to the requirements of this Rule, out of state mobile radiation machines shall 26 have a notice submitted to the agency in accordance with Rule .0208 of this Section.] 27 (2) Mobile radiation machines located out-of-State and brought into this state for use, that are fixed in 28 a vehicle or trailer, shall meet the following requirements prior to use: 29 (A) have the requirements in Parts (c)(1)(A) through (c)(1)(D) of this Rule submitted as a 30 complete document for agency review; and 31 (B) have a written notice submitted, in accordance with Rule .0208 of this Section, and 33 (3)(2) Radiation machines for human-human, non-human, or veterinary use shall meet the following 34 additional requirements: 35 (A) have a shielding design acknowledged by the agency in accordance with Paragraph (b) of	19			and the public from radiation [that exceeds doses in Rule .1601 of this Chapter;]submitted
22 (E) the individual with administrative control shall ensure that radiation machines are operated 23 in accordance with [Part (e)(4)(B) or (e)(5)(B) of this Section; and] Section .0600 of this 24 Chapter. 25 [(F) in addition to the requirements of this Rule, out of state mobile radiation machines shall 26 have a notice submitted to the agency in accordance with Rule .0208 of this Section.] 27 (2) Mobile radiation machines located out-of-State and brought into this state for use, that are fixed in 28 a vehicle or trailer, shall meet the following requirements prior to use: 29 (A) have the requirements in Parts (c)(1)(A) through (c)(1)(D) of this Rule submitted as a 30 complete document for agency review; and 31 (B) have a written notice submitted, in accordance with Rule .0208 of this Section, and 33 (3)(2) Radiation machines for human-human, non-human, or veterinary use shall meet the following 34 additional requirements: 35 (A) have a shielding design acknowledged by the agency in accordance with Paragraph (b) of	20			to the agency;
23 in accordance with [Part (e)(4)(B) or (e)(5)(B) of this Section; and] Section .0600 of this 24 Chapter. 25 [(F) — in addition to the requirements of this Rule, out of state mobile radiation machines shall 26 have a notice submitted to the agency in accordance with Rule .0208 of this Section.] 27 (2) 28 a vehicle or trailer, shall meet the following requirements prior to use: 29 (A) have the requirements in Parts (c)(1)(A) through (c)(1)(D) of this Rule submitted as a complete document for agency review; and 31 (B) have a written notice submitted, in accordance with Rule .0208 of this Section, and maintain it for agency review during inspection. 33 (3)(2) Radiation machines for human-human, non-human, or veterinary use shall meet the following additional requirements: 34 additional requirements: 35 (A) have a shielding design acknowledged by the agency in accordance with Paragraph (b) of	21	9	<u>(D)</u>	receive a notice of registration from the agency; and
24 Chapter. 25 [(F) in addition to the requirements of this Rule, out of state mobile radiation machines shall have a notice submitted to the agency in accordance with Rule .0208 of this Section.] 26 have a notice submitted to the agency in accordance with Rule .0208 of this Section.] 27 (2) Mobile radiation machines located out-of-State and brought into this state for use, that are fixed in a vehicle or trailer, shall meet the following requirements prior to use: 29 (A) have the requirements in Parts (c)(1)(A) through (c)(1)(D) of this Rule submitted as a complete document for agency review; and 31 (B) have a written notice submitted, in accordance with Rule .0208 of this Section, and maintain it for agency review during inspection. 33 (3)(2) Radiation machines for human human, non-human, or veterinary use shall meet the following additional requirements: 34 idditional requirements: 35 (A) have a shielding design acknowledged by the agency in accordance with Paragraph (b) of	22	9	<u>(E)</u>	the individual with administrative control shall ensure that radiation machines are operated
25 [(F) in addition to the requirements of this Rule, out of state mobile radiation machines shall 26 have a notice submitted to the agency in accordance with Rule .0208 of this Section.] 27 (2) Mobile radiation machines located out-of-State and brought into this state for use, that are fixed in 28 a vehicle or trailer, shall meet the following requirements prior to use: 29 (A) have the requirements in Parts (c)(1)(A) through (c)(1)(D) of this Rule submitted as a 30 complete document for agency review; and 31 (B) have a written notice submitted, in accordance with Rule .0208 of this Section, and 32 maintain it for agency review during inspection. 33 (3)(2) Radiation machines for human-human, non-human, or veterinary use shall meet the following 34 additional requirements: 35 (A) have a shielding design acknowledged by the agency in accordance with Paragraph (b) of	23			in accordance with [Part (c)(4)(B) or (c)(5)(B) of this Section; and] Section .0600 of this
26 have a notice submitted to the agency in accordance with Rule .0208 of this Section.] 27 (2) Mobile radiation machines located out-of-State and brought into this state for use, that are fixed in 28 a vehicle or trailer, shall meet the following requirements prior to use: 29 (A) have the requirements in Parts (c)(1)(A) through (c)(1)(D) of this Rule submitted as a 30 complete document for agency review; and 31 (B) have a written notice submitted, in accordance with Rule .0208 of this Section, and 32 maintain it for agency review during inspection. 33 (3)(2) Radiation machines for human-human, non-human, or veterinary use shall meet the following 34 additional requirements: 35 (A) have a shielding design acknowledged by the agency in accordance with Paragraph (b) of	24			Chapter.
 (2) Mobile radiation machines located out-of-State and brought into this state for use, that are fixed in a vehicle or trailer, shall meet the following requirements prior to use: (A) have the requirements in Parts (c)(1)(A) through (c)(1)(D) of this Rule submitted as a complete document for agency review; and (B) have a written notice submitted, in accordance with Rule .0208 of this Section, and maintain it for agency review during inspection. (3)(2) Radiation machines for human-human, non-human, or veterinary use shall meet the following additional requirements: (A) have a shielding design acknowledged by the agency in accordance with Paragraph (b) of 	25	ł	[(F)	in addition to the requirements of this Rule, out of state mobile radiation machines shall
28 a vehicle or trailer, shall meet the following requirements prior to use: 29 (A) have the requirements in Parts (c)(1)(A) through (c)(1)(D) of this Rule submitted as a 30 complete document for agency review; and 31 (B) have a written notice submitted, in accordance with Rule .0208 of this Section, and 32 maintain it for agency review during inspection. 33 (3)(2) Radiation machines for human-human, non-human, or veterinary use shall meet the following 34 additional requirements: 35 (A) have a shielding design acknowledged by the agency in accordance with Paragraph (b) of	26			have a notice submitted to the agency in accordance with Rule .0208 of this Section.]
29 (A) have the requirements in Parts (c)(1)(A) through (c)(1)(D) of this Rule submitted as a 30 complete document for agency review; and 31 (B) have a written notice submitted, in accordance with Rule .0208 of this Section, and 32 maintain it for agency review during inspection. 33 (3)(2) Radiation machines for human-human, non-human, or veterinary use shall meet the following 34 additional requirements: 35 (A) have a shielding design acknowledged by the agency in accordance with Paragraph (b) of	27	<u>(2)</u>	<u>Mobile</u>	radiation machines located out-of-State and brought into this state for use, that are fixed in
30 complete document for agency review; and 31 (B) have a written notice submitted, in accordance with Rule .0208 of this Section, and 32 maintain it for agency review during inspection. 33 (3)(2) Radiation machines for human-human, non-human, or veterinary use shall meet the following 34 additional requirements: 35 (A) have a shielding design acknowledged by the agency in accordance with Paragraph (b) of	28		<u>a vehicl</u>	e or trailer, shall meet the following requirements prior to use:
31 (B) have a written notice submitted, in accordance with Rule .0208 of this Section, and 32 maintain it for agency review during inspection. 33 (3)(2) Radiation machines for human-human, non-human, or veterinary use shall meet the following 34 additional requirements: 35 (A) have a shielding design acknowledged by the agency in accordance with Paragraph (b) of	29	<u> </u>	<u>(A)</u>	have the requirements in Parts (c)(1)(A) through (c)(1)(D) of this Rule submitted as a
32 maintain it for agency review during inspection. 33 (3)(2) 34 additional requirements: 35 (A)	30			complete document for agency review; and
 33 (3)(2) Radiation machines for human-human, non-human, or veterinary use shall meet the following 34 additional requirements: 35 (A) have a shielding design acknowledged by the agency in accordance with Paragraph (b) of 	31	<u> </u>	<u>(B)</u>	have a written notice submitted, in accordance with Rule .0208 of this Section, and
34 additional requirements: 35 (A) have a shielding design acknowledged by the agency in accordance with Paragraph (b) of	32			maintain it for agency review during inspection.
35 (A) have a shielding design acknowledged by the agency in accordance with Paragraph (b) of	33	<u>(3)(2)</u>	Radiatio	on machines for human human, non-human, or veterinary use shall meet the following
	34	1	<u>additior</u>	nal requirements:
36 this Rule; and	35		<u>(A)</u>	have a shielding design acknowledged by the agency in accordance with Paragraph (b) of
	36			this Rule; and

1	(B) submit [an Equipment Form application] a Radiation Machine Application form in
2	accordance with Rule .0203 (d) of this Section within 30 days of use.
3	[(3) Radiation machines for clinical studies, research, and screenings shall meet the following additional
4	requirements prior to use:
5	(A) submit a request in accordance with Rule .0213 of this Section; and
6	(B) receive a notice of acknowledgment and conditions for use from the agency to conduct the
7	study.]
8	(4) Radiation generating devices in Section .0800 of this Chapter shall meet the following additional
9	requirements prior to use:
10	(A) submit [an Equipment Form] application a Radiation Generation Device Application in
11	accordance with Rule .0203(d) of this Section; and
12	(B) the individual with administrative control shall ensure operators are qualified in accordance
13	with Rule .0800 of this Chapter to use the radiation generating device indicated on the
14	[<mark>equipment]</mark> application.
15	(5) Industrial radiography radiation machines in Section .0500 of this Chapter shall meet the following
16	additional requirements prior to use:
17	(A) submit [an Equipment Form application] a Radiation Generating Device Application in
18	accordance with Rule .0203(d) of this Section; and
19	(B) the individual with administrative control shall ensure operators are qualified in accordance
20	with Section .0500 of this Chapter to use the machines indicated on the equipment
21	application.
22	(d) Persons registered pursuant to Paragraph (c) of this Rule shall notify the agency, using the [Delete] Disposal of a
23	Radiation Machine or Radiation Generating [Devices] Device form, Form, prior to disposition or the transfer of a
24	registered radiation machine or radiation generating device to another person required to be registered pursuant to
25	Paragraph (c) of this Rule.
26	(e) Persons registered pursuant to Paragraph(c) of this Rule shall prohibit any person from furnishing services
27	described in Rule .0205(d) of this Section, at his or her facility, until such person provides evidence they are currently
28	registered with the agency as a provider of such services in accordance with Rule .0205 of this Section.
29	(f) No person registered pursuant to the provisions of Paragraph (c) of this Rule shall perform any services listed in
30	Rule .0205(d) of this Section in his or her facility unless such person meets the requirements in Rules .0205 and .0206
31	of this Section and has received written authorization from the agency to perform such services.
32	
33	History Note: Authority G.S. 104E-7; <u>104E-9(a)(3); 104E-12;</u>
34	Eff. February 1, 1980;
35	Amended Eff. June 1, 1989;
36	Transferred and Recodified from 15A NCAC 11 .0204 Eff. February 1, 2015. 2015;
37	<u>Readopted Eff. May 1, 2025.</u>

1	10A NCAC 15 .0205 is readopted with substantial changes as published in 39:10 NCR 629-642 as follows:
2	
3	10A NCAC 15.0205 APPLICATION FOR REGISTRATION OF SERVICES SERVICE PROVIDER
4	RESPONSIBILITIES
5	(a) Each person who is engaged in the business of installing or offering to install radiation machines and machine
6	components or is engaged in the business of furnishing or offering to furnish any equipment services listed in
7	Paragraph (d) (e) of this Rule in this state, to any agency licensee or registrant, state State, or any agency registrant
8	registrant, shall apply for registration of such services with the agency prior to furnishing or offering to furnish any of
9	these services.
10	(b) Application Applications for registration shall be completed on appropriate form(s) provided by the agency in
11	accordance with Rule .0203 of this Section and contain all information required by the agency as indicated on the
12	form and accompanying instructions. This information shall include:
13	(1) the name, address and telephone number of:
14	(A) the individual or the company to be registered;
15	(B) the owner(s) of the company;
16	(2) the description of the services to be provided;
17	(3) the name, training and experience of each person who provides services specified in Paragraph (d)
18	of this Rule;
19	(4) the date of the application and the signature of the person responsible for the company; and
20	(5) any additional information the agency determines to be necessary for evaluation of the application
21	for registration.
22	(c) Each person applying for registration under pursuant to Paragraph (a) of this Rule shall certify attest that he or she
23	has read and understands the requirements of the rules in this Chapter. Chapter by signing the [company or employee
24	services application.] Company Employee Services [Form] Application or Company Services Form application
25	Application form.
26	(d) For the purpose of this Section, equipment services include:
27	(1) direct sale and transfer of radiation machines and machine components to end users;
28	(2) installation or servicing of radiation machines and associated radiation machine components;
29	(3) diagnostic radiographic facility and shielding design;
30	(4) diagnostic fluoroscopic facility and shielding design;
31	(5) diagnostic area radiation survey, e.g., shielding evaluation;
32	(6) radiation instrument calibration;
33	(7) therapeutic facility and shielding design, area radiation survey or calibration;
34	(8) personnel dosimetry services; and
35	(9) general health physics consulting, e.g., independent diagnostic radiation output measurements, dose
36	analysis, design of safety programs and radiation safety training programs, non-healing arts facility
37	and shielding design and area radiation surveys.

1	(d) Applicants for registration of services are subject to the requirements of Rules .0206 and .0207 of this Section.
2	(e) Applicants for registration of services are subject to the applicable requirements of Rules .0213 and .0214 of this
3	Section.
4	(e) For purposes of this Section, services include:
5	(1)(2) Class I - direct sales, transfer, leasing, lending, demonstration, or manufacturer training for the use
6	of radiation machines or radiation generating devices;
7	(2)(4) Class II - installation or service repair installation, repair, or service [to include] of the following:
8	(A) radiation machines and machine components, including the making of diagnostic radiation
9	output measurements; measurements, and performance verification; or
10	(B) radiation generating devices to include equipment surveys.
11	(<u>3)(9) Class III - shielding designs for diagnostic radiographic facilities;</u>
12	(4) Class IV - shielding designs for diagnostic fluoroscopy facilities;
13	(5)(1) Class V - area radiation surveys and shielding evaluations for diagnostic radiographic and
14	fluoroscopy facilities;
15	[(5) manufacturer training for the use of radiation machines or radiation generating devices;]
16	(6)(8) Class VI - radiation survey equipment calibrations;
17	(7)(10) Class VII - therapeutic facility and shielding design, area radiation survey, or calibration.
18	verification;
19	(8)(6) Class VIII - providing individual monitoring devices:
20	(9)(3) Class IX - general health and medical physics consulting to include the following services:
21	(A) equipment surveys and shielding designs for radiation generating devices;
22	(B) dose estimates;
23	(C) radiation output measurements;
24 25	(D) radiation safety program development; and (E) radiation safety program training.
23 26	(f) Persons registered pursuant to [Subparagraph(e)(7) of this Rule shall have all surveys, reports, or other work
20 27	performed, reviewed and signed by a general health or medical physicist registered in accordance with this Rule.
28	Subparagraph (e)(1) as a Class I service provider to provide mobile radiation machines that are fixed in a vehicle or
29	trailer for demonstration purposes or that provides leasing services shall meet the following requirements prior to use
30	in this state: use:
31	(A) [submit a shielding design in accordance with Rule .0204(a) of this Section, except out of
32	state fixed radiation machines used in a vehicle or trailer shall submit a shielding design
33	with the Equipment Form application and maintain documentation for agency review
34	during inspection;] mobile radiation machines located and used in this State meet the
35	requirements of Rules .0204(c)(1)(A) through (E) of this Section; and

1		(B) [submit an Equipment Form application in accordance with Rule .0203 (d) of this Section;]
2		mobile radiation machines located out of State and brought into this state for use shall meet
3		the requirements of Rules .0204(c)(2)(A) and (B) of this Section.
4		[(C) submit a copy of the operating and safety procedures to protect patients, operators, and the
5		public from radiation that exceeds doses in Rule .1601 of this Chapter;
6		(D) receive a notice of registration from the agency; and
7		(E) in addition to the requirements of this Rule, out of state mobile radiation machines shall
8		have a notice submitted to the agency in accordance with Rule .0208 of this Section.]
9	(g) Report of ins	stallation
10	(1)	Persons registered pursuant to Paragraph (a) of this Rule who sell, install, transfer, lease, lend, or
11		<u>dispose <mark>of, or install of</mark> radiation machines in this <mark>state State</mark> shall, within 15 days after each calendar</u>
12		quarter, notify the agency at XrayNORS@dhhs.nc.gov or the address address, in accordance with
13		Rule .0111 of this Chapter Chapter, of the following:
14		(A) whether any radiation machines were directly sold, disposed of, installed, leased, loaned,
15		or transferred during the calendar quarter;
16		(B) the name and address of persons who received radiation machines during the calendar
17		<u>quarter;</u>
18		(C) the manufacturer, model, and serial number of each radiation machine [transferred or]
19		directly sold, disposed of, installed, leased, loaned, or transferred during the calendar
20		quarter; and
21		(D) the [transfer]date of disposition, installation, lease, loan, sale, or transfer of each radiation
22		machine. machine during the calendar quarter.
23	(2)	The information specified in Parts (g)(1)(A) through (D) of this Rule may be omitted from the
24		quarterly reports when either of the following requirements are met:
25		(A) for any diagnostic x-ray system that contains certified components, when a copy of the
26		assembler's report prepared in compliance with 21 CFR 1020.30(d) is submitted to received
27		by the agency; or
28		(B) for radiation machines for nonhuman use and radiation generating devices, when a Report
29		of Sale and Installation [pursuant to] Form prepared in accordance with Paragraph (i) of
30		this Rule is submitted to received by the agency.
31	(h) A Report of	Sale and Installation report of sale and installation of for radiation machines for nonhuman use or
32	radiation generat	ing devices <mark>can be found at https://radiation.ncdhhs.gov/Xray/documents/rptofassembly.pdf and</mark> shall
33	include the follow	wing information:
34	(1)	facility registration number, street address, city, state, and telephone number;
35	(2)	service provider registration number, company name, street address, city, state, and telephone
36		<u>number:</u>

1	(3)	identify if the radiation machine or the radiation generating device was sold or installed by checking
2	<u>(5)</u>	the corresponding checkbox;
3	(4)	identify the system type by checking the corresponding checkbox;
4	(5)	room location, date of sale or installation;
5	<u>(5)</u>	date of sale or installation:
6	<u>(6)</u> (7)	manufacturer, serial number, and control model number;
7	(0)<u>(7)</u> (7)(8)	the seller's signature or signature of the individual responsible for installation; and
8	(7)<u>(8)</u> (8)(9)	the date signed.
9		registered pursuant to Paragraph (a) of this Rule for x-ray sales or installations shall not make, sell,
10	., .	l, lease, lend, [assemble] or transfer radiation machines, radiation machine components, or radiation
10		ces unless such machines and devices when placed in operation shall meet the requirements of these
12	Rules.	tes aness such machines and devices when placed in operation sharf meet the requirements of these
12		registered pursuant to Rule .0205 of this Section shall install radiation machines that are subject to
14	•••	ection .0600 of this Chapter unless the registrant first determines that the agency has issued a written
15	-	the of a shielding design in accordance with Rule .0204(b) of this Section.
16		med at the time of installation [for fluoroscopy machine output measurement and radiation generating
17		ent surveys,] demonstrating the requirements of these Rules are met, shall be provided to the registrant
18		astallation.]for agency review during inspection for the following:
19	(1)	fluoroscopy machine output measurement; and
20	(2)	radiation generating devices equipment surveys.
21	(1) Records of a	ny routine maintenance, repair, alterations, or reassembly of radiation machines or radiation generating
22	devices shall:	
23	<u>(1)</u>	include the date that the service was performed and a legible signature of the person performing the
24		service; and
25	(2)	be provided to the registrant [when the service is provided.] for agency review during inspection.
26		
27	History Note:	Authority G.S. 104E-7; <u>104E-12; 104E-20;</u>
28		Eff. February 1, 1980;
29		Amended Eff. June 1, 1993; May 1, 1992; June 1, 1989;
30		Transferred and Recodified from 15A NCAC 11 .0205 Eff. February 1, 2015. 2015:
31		<u>Readopted Eff. May 1, 2025.</u>

1	10A NCAC 15 .0206 is a	readopted <u>with s</u>	<u>ubstant</u>	<mark>tial</mark> changes as publishe	ed in 39:10 NCR	629-642	as follows:
2							
3	10A NCAC 15 .0206	REPORTS	-OF	- INSTALLATION	TRAINING	AND	EDUCATIONAL
4		<u>REQUIREM</u>	ENTS	TO PROVIDE SERV	<u>ICES</u>		
5	(a) Persons, registered p	oursuant to Rule	.0205 (of this Section, who sel	l, lease, transfer,	, lend, dis	pose of, assemble or
6	install radiation machine	s in this state sha	ll, with	iin 30 days after each ca	llendar quarter, n	otify the a	agency at the address
7	in Rule .0111 of this Cha	apter, of:					
8	(1) wheth	er any radiation	machi	nes were installed, tra	insferred, or dis	posed of	during the calendar
9	quarte	r;					
10	(2) the name	me and address o	of perse	ons who received radiat	ion machines du	ring the c	alendar quarter;
11	(3) the matrix	u nufacturer, mod	el and s	serial number of each r	adiation machine	e transferr	ed or disposed of;
12	(4) the dat	te of transfer of e	each rac	diation machine.			
13	(b) The information spo	ecified in Subpa	ragraph	ns (a)(2), (3) and (4) of	f this Rule may	be omitte	d from the quarterly
14	reports required in (a) of	this Rule for an	y diagn	iostic x-ray system whi	ch contains certi	fied comp	ponents when a copy
15	of the assembler's report	prepared in corr	pliance	e with 21 CFR 1020.30	(d) is submitted	to the age	ency.
16	(a) A person registered	[qualified] to p	rovide	services pursuant to R	ule .0205 of this	Section	shall be qualified by
17	reason of education, train	ning, and experie	nce to j	provide the services for	which registrati	on is requ	ested. The following
18	are the minimum qualified	cations for [spec	<mark>ific typ</mark>	es of services:] each se	rvice class:		
19	(1) Class]	<u>I - direct sales, tr</u>	ansfer,	leasing, lending, demo	onstration, or ma	nufacture	r training for the use
20	<u>of</u> rad	iation machines	or rac	diation generating dev	ices: The applie	cant shall	certify all persons
21	provid	ing services are	e know	ledgeable, familiar, an	nd comply with	the rule	s which govern the
22	posses	sion, installation	, and u	se of radiation machine	es in North Carol	<u>lina.</u>	
23	<u>(2)</u> Class]	<u>II - installation o</u>	r servic	e to verify performanc	e associated with	n the insta	llation or service:
24	<u>(A)</u>	manufacturer'	<u>s equip</u>	ment school for service	e, maintenance, a	and instal	lation for the type of
25		radiation mac	hine us	ed for dental hand-held	l, intraoral, and o	extra-oral	<u>, medical diagnostic.</u>
26		<u>or medical flu</u>	orosco	pic or equivalent traini	ng:		
27	<u>(B)</u>	training in bas	sic prin	ciples of radiation prot	ection; and		
28	<u>(C)</u>	three months	of exp	perience in the install	ation and servic	e of radi	ation machines and
29		machine com	ponents	s services are required.			
30	(3) Class	III –shielding de	<u>sign foi</u>	r diagnostic radiograph	ic facilities:		
31	<u>(A)</u>	training in bas	sic prin	ciples of radiation prot	ection;		
32	<u>(B)</u>	training in shi	elding	design for each modali	ty registering to	provide s	ervices; and
33	<u>(C)</u>	one year of ex	perienc	ce in diagnostic radiogra	aphic facility and	l shielding	g for the specific type
34		<u>of machine ap</u>	plication	<u>on.</u>			
35	(4) Class]	<u>IV - shielding de</u>	sign fo	r diagnostic fluoroscop	oic facilities:		
36	<u>(A)</u>	training in bas	sic prin	ciples of radiation prot	ection;		
37	<u>(B)</u>	training in shi	elding	design for each modali	ty registering to	provide s	ervices; and

2 each type of machine application. 3 (5) Class V - area radiation surveys and shielding evaluation for diagnostic radiographic and fluoroscopy facilities: 4 fluoroscopy facilities: 5 (A) training in basic principles of radiation protection; 6 (B) training in shielding evaluation for each modality registering to provide services; and 7 (C) one year of experience performing area radiation surveys for [the-specifie] cach type of machine application. 9 (6) Class VI - radiation instrument calibration: The applicant must possess a current radioactive materials license or registration authorizing radiation instrument calibration. 11 (7) Class VII - therapeutic facility and shielding design, area radiation survey, or verification: 12 (A) certification by the American Board of Medical Physics, or x-ray and radium physics; radiological physics, roentgen-ray and gamma ray physics, or x-ray and radium physics; 14 (B) certification by the American Board of Medical Physics, nuclear engineering, or health physics, one year of full-time training in therapeutic radiological physics, one year of full-time experience in a therapeutic faciloty including personal calibration and spot-check of at least one machine, submit a description of the procedures that will be supplied to be employed, submit a copy of all forms, reports, and documents that will be supplied to us customers; and submit one sample of each specific type of therapy mod	1		(C) one year of experience in diagnostic fluoroscopic facility and shielding for [the specific]
4 fluoroscopy facilities; 5 (A) training in basic principles of radiation protection; 6 (B) training in shielding evaluation for each modality registering to provide services; and 7 (C) one year of experience performing area radiation surveys for [the specifie] each type of 8 machine application. 9 (6) Class VI - radiation instrument calibration: The applicant must possess a current radioactive 10 materials license or registration authorizing radiation instrument calibration. 11 (7) Class VI - therapeutic facility and shielding design, area radiation survey, or verification: 12 (A) certification by the American Board of Radiology in therapeutic radiological physics; radiological physics, or x-ray and radium physics; 13 radiological physics, roentgen-ray and gamma ray physics, or x-ray and radium physics; 14 (B) certification by the American Board of Medical Physics; 15 (C) doctorate degree in medical physics, tradiological physics, nuclear engineering, or 16 (C) have a master's degree in physics, biophysics, radiological physics, one year 17 health physics, one year of full-time training in therapeutic radiological physics, one year 18 of full-time experience in a therapeutic facility including personal calibration and 19	2		each type of machine application.
5 (A) training in basic principles of radiation protection; 6 (B) training in bielding evaluation for each modality registering to provide services; and 7 (C) one year of experience performing area radiation surveys for the specifiel each type of 8 machine application. 9 (6) Class VI - radiation instrument calibration: The applicant must possess a current radioactive 10 materials license or registration authorizing radiation instrument calibration. 11 (7) Class VII - therapeutic facility and shielding design, area radiation survey, or verification: 12 (A) certification by the American Board of Radiology in therapeutic radiological physics; radiological physics, or x-ray and radium physics; 13 radiological physics, reentgen-ray and gamma ray physics, or x-ray and radium physics; 14 (B) certification by the American Board of Medical Physics; 15 (C) doctorate degree in medical physics or related field; or 16 temposity degree in medical physics, biophysics, radiological physics, one year 17 health physics, one year of full-time training in therapeutic radiological physics, one year 18 of full-time experience in a therapeutic facility including personal calibration and 19 spot-che	3	<u>(5)</u>	Class V - area radiation surveys and shielding evaluation for diagnostic radiographic and
6 (B) training in shielding evaluation for each modality registering to provide services; and 7 (C) one year of experience performing area radiation surveys for [the specific] each type of machine application. 9 (6) Class VI - radiation instrument calibration: The applicant must possess a current radioactive materials license or registration authorizing radiation instrument calibration. 11 (7) Class VII - therapeutic facility and shielding design, area radiation survey, or verification: 12 (A) certification by the American Board of Radiology in therapeutic radiological physics; radiological physics, roentgen-ray and gamma ray physics, or x-ray and radium physics; 14 (B) certification by the American Board of Medical Physics, or x-ray and radium physics; 15 (C) doctorate degree in medical physics, biophysics, radiological physics, nuclear engineering, or health physics, one year of full-time training in therapeutic radiological physics, one year of full-time experience in a therapeutic facility including personal calibration and spot-check of at least one machine, submit a description of the procedures that will be 20 utilized in performing therapeutic calibrations including a list of all guides and references 10 to be employed, submit a copy of all forms, reports, and documents that will be supplied to customers; and submit one sample of each specific type of therapy modality service 10 provided. 24 (8) Class VIII – providing individual monitoring dosimetry: The applicant must hold current personnel 25 dosimetry accreditation from the National Voluntary Laboratory Accreditation Program (NVLAP) 26 of the National Institute of Stan	4		fluoroscopy facilities:
7 (C) one year of experience performing area radiation surveys for [the specific] each type of machine application. 9 (G) Class VI - radiation instrument calibration: The applicant must possess a current radioactive materials license or registration authorizing radiation instrument calibration. 11 (7) Class VII - therapeutic facility and shielding design, area radiation survey, or verification: 12 (A) certification by the American Board of Radiology in therapeutic radiological physics, radiological physics, readiological physics, or x-ray and radium physics; 13 radiological physics, roentgen-ray and gamma ray physics, or x-ray and radium physics; 14 (B) certification by the American Board of Medical Physics, or x-ray and radium physics; 15 (C) doctorate degree in medical physics or related field; or 16 (C) have a master's degree in physics, biophysics, radiological physics, nuclear engineering, or 18 of full-time experience in a therapeutic facility including personal calibration and 19 spot-check of at least one machine, submit a description of the procedures that will be 20 utilized in performing therapeutic calibrations including a list of all guides and references 21 to be employed, submit a copy of all forms, reports, and documents that will be supplied 22 to customers; and submit one sample of each specific type of therapy modality service 23	5		(A) training in basic principles of radiation protection;
8 machine application. 9 (6) Class VI - radiation instrument calibration: The applicant must possess a current radioactive materials license or registration authorizing radiation instrument calibration. 11 (7) Class VII - therapeutic facility and shielding design, area radiation survey, or verification: 12 (A) certification by the American Board of Radiology in therapeutic radiological physics; radiological physics, roentgen-ray and gamma ray physics or x-ray and radium physics; 14 (B) certification by the American Board of Medical Physics; 15 (C) doctorate degree in medical physics or related field; or 16 (G)D) have a master's degree in physics, biophysics, radiological physics, nuclear engineering, or 17 health physics, one year of full-time training in therapeutic radiological physics, one year 18 of full-time experience in a therapeutic facility including personal calibration and 19 spot-check of at least one machine, submit a description of the procedures that will be 20 utilized in performing therapeutic calibrations including a list of all guides and references 21 to customers; and submit one sample of each specific type of therapy modality service 23 provided. 24 (8) Class VIII – providing individual monitoring dosimetry: The applicant must hold	6		(B) training in shielding evaluation for each modality registering to provide services; and
9 (6) Class VI - radiation instrument calibration: The applicant must possess a current radioactive materials license or registration authorizing radiation instrument calibration. 11 (7) Class VII - therapeutic facility and shielding design, area radiation survey, or verification: 12 (A) certification by the American Board of Radiology in therapeutic radiological physics, radiological physics, or x-ray and radium physics; 13 radiological physics, roentgen-ray and gamma ray physics, or x-ray and radium physics; 14 (B) certification by the American Board of Medical Physics; 15 (C) doctorate degree in medical physics or related field; or 16 (C)(D) have a master's degree in physics, biophysics, radiological physics, nuclear engineering, or 17 health physics, one year of full-time training in therapeutic radiological physics, one year 18 of full-time experience in a therapeutic facility including personal calibration and 19 spot-check of at least one machine, submit a description of the procedures that will be 20 utilized in performing therapeutic calibrations including a list of all guides and references 21 to be employed, submit a copy of all forms, reports, and documents that will be supplied 22 to customers; and submit one sample of each specific type of therapy modality service	7		(C) one year of experience performing area radiation surveys for [the specifie] each type of
10 materials license or registration authorizing radiation instrument calibration. 11 (7) Class VII - therapeutic facility and shielding design, area radiation survey, or verification: 12 (A) certification by the American Board of Radiology in therapeutic radiological physics, radiological physics, roentgen-ray and gamma ray physics, or x-ray and radium physics; 13 radiological physics, roentgen-ray and gamma ray physics, or x-ray and radium physics; 14 (B) certification by the American Board of Medical Physics; 15 (C) doctorate degree in medical physics or related field; or 16 (C) (D) have a master's degree in physics, biophysics, radiological physics, nuclear engineering, or 17 health physics, one year of full-time training in therapeutic radiological physics, one year 18 of full-time experience in a therapeutic facility including personal calibration and 19 spot-check of at least one machine, submit a description of the procedures that will be 20 utilized in performing therapeutic calibrations including a list of all guides and references 21 to be employed, submit a copy of all forms, reports, and documents that will be supplied 22 to customers; and submit one sample of each specific type of therapy modality service 23 provided. 2	8		machine application.
11 (7) Class VII - therapeutic facility and shielding design, area radiation survey, or verification: 12 (A) certification by the American Board of Radiology in therapeutic radiological physics, radiological physics, or x-ray and radium physics; 13 radiological physics, roentgen-ray and gamma ray physics, or x-ray and radium physics; 14 (B) certification by the American Board of Medical Physics; 15 (C) doctorate degree in medical physics or related field; or 16 (C)(D) have a master's degree in physics, biophysics, radiological physics, nuclear engineering, or 17 health physics, one year of full-time training in therapeutic radiological physics, one year 18 of full-time experience in a therapeutic facility including personal calibration and 19 spot-check of at least one machine, submit a description of the procedures that will be 20 utilized in performing therapeutic calibrations including a list of all guides and references 21 to be employed, submit a copy of all forms, reports, and documents that will be supplied 22 to customers; and submit one sample of each specific type of therapy modality service 23 provided. 24 (8) Class VIII – providing individual monitoring dosimetry: The applicant must hold current personnel 25	9	<u>(6)</u>	Class VI - radiation instrument calibration: The applicant must possess a current radioactive
12 (A) certification by the American Board of Radiology in therapeutic radiological physics, radiological physics, roentgen-ray and gamma ray physics, or x-ray and radium physics; 13 radiological physics, roentgen-ray and gamma ray physics, or x-ray and radium physics; 14 (B) certification by the American Board of Medical Physics; 15 (C) doctorate degree in medical physics or related field; or 16 (C)(D) have a master's degree in physics, biophysics, radiological physics, nuclear engineering, or 17 health physics, one year of full-time training in therapeutic radiological physics, one year 18 of full-time experience in a therapeutic facility including personal calibration and 19 spot-check of at least one machine, submit a description of the procedures that will be 20 utilized in performing therapeutic calibrations including a list of all guides and references 21 to customers; and submit one sample of each specific type of therapy modality service 23 provided. 24 (8) Class VIII – providing individual monitoring dosimetry: The applicant must hold current personnel 25 dosimetry accreditation from the National Voluntary Laboratory Accredited dosimetry. 27 (9) Class IX - general health or medical physics consulting shall be performed by a person meeting one 28 of the f	10		materials license or registration authorizing radiation instrument calibration.
13 radiological physics, roentgen-ray and gamma ray physics, or x-ray and radium physics; 14 (B) certification by the American Board of Medical Physics; 15 (C) doctorate degree in medical physics or related field; or 16 (C)(D) have a master's degree in physics, biophysics, radiological physics, nuclear engineering, or 17 health physics, one year of full-time training in therapeutic radiological physics, one year 18 of full-time experience in a therapeutic facility including personal calibration and 19 spot-check of at least one machine, submit a description of the procedures that will be 20 utilized in performing therapeutic calibrations including a list of all guides and references 21 to be employed, submit a copy of all forms, reports, and documents that will be supplied 22 to customers; and submit one sample of each specific type of therapy modality service 23 provided. 24 (8) Class VIII – providing individual monitoring dosimetry: The applicant must hold current personnel 25 dosimetry accreditation from the National Voluntary Laboratory Accredited dosimetry. 27 (9) Class IX - general health or medical physics consulting shall be performed by a person meeting one 28 of the following requirements: 29 29	11	<u>(7)</u>	Class VII - therapeutic facility and shielding design, area radiation survey, or verification:
14 (B) certification by the American Board of Medical Physics; 15 (C)	12		(A) certification by the American Board of Radiology in therapeutic radiological physics.
15 (C) doctorate degree in medical physics or related field; or 16 (C)(D) have a master's degree in physics, biophysics, radiological physics, nuclear engineering, or 17 health physics, one year of full-time training in therapeutic radiological physics, one year 18 of full-time experience in a therapeutic facility including personal calibration and 19 spot-check of at least one machine, submit a description of the procedures that will be 20 utilized in performing therapeutic calibrations including a list of all guides and references 21 to be employed, submit a copy of all forms, reports, and documents that will be supplied 22 to customers; and submit one sample of each specific type of therapy modality service 23 provided. 24 (8) Class VIII – providing individual monitoring dosimetry: The applicant must hold current personnel 25 dosimetry accreditation from the National Voluntary Laboratory Accredited dosimetry. 27 (9) Class IX - general health or medical physics consulting shall be performed by a person meeting one 28 of the following requirements: 29 29 (A) certified by the American Board of Health Physics in health physics in the appropriate field	13		radiological physics, roentgen-ray and gamma ray physics, or x-ray and radium physics;
16 (C)(D) have a master's degree in physics, biophysics, radiological physics, nuclear engineering, or 17 health physics, one year of full-time training in therapeutic radiological physics, one year 18 of full-time experience in a therapeutic facility including personal calibration and 19 spot-check of at least one machine, submit a description of the procedures that will be 20 utilized in performing therapeutic calibrations including a list of all guides and references 21 to be employed, submit a copy of all forms, reports, and documents that will be supplied 22 to customers; and submit one sample of each specific type of therapy modality service 23 provided. 24 (8) Class VIII – providing individual monitoring dosimetry: The applicant must hold current personnel 25 dosimetry accreditation from the National Voluntary Laboratory Accreditation Program (NVLAP) 26 of the National Institute of Standards and Technology or use NVLAP-accredited dosimetry. 27 (9) Class IX - general health or medical physics consulting shall be performed by a person meeting one 28 of the following requirements: 29 (A) certified by the American Board of Health Physics in health physics in the appropriate field	14		(B) certification by the American Board of Medical Physics;
17 health physics, one year of full-time training in therapeutic radiological physics, one year 18 of full-time experience in a therapeutic facility including personal calibration and 19 spot-check of at least one machine, submit a description of the procedures that will be 20 utilized in performing therapeutic calibrations including a list of all guides and references 21 to be employed, submit a copy of all forms, reports, and documents that will be supplied 22 to customers; and submit one sample of each specific type of therapy modality service 23 provided. 24 (8) Class VIII – providing individual monitoring dosimetry: The applicant must hold current personnel 25 dosimetry accreditation from the National Voluntary Laboratory Accreditation Program (NVLAP) 26 of the National Institute of Standards and Technology or use NVLAP-accredited dosimetry. 27 (9) Class IX - general health or medical physics consulting shall be performed by a person meeting one 28 of the following requirements: 29 (A) certified by the American Board of Health Physics in health physics in the appropriate field	15		(C) doctorate degree in medical physics or related field; or
18 of full-time experience in a therapeutic facility including personal calibration and 19 spot-check of at least one machine, submit a description of the procedures that will be 20 utilized in performing therapeutic calibrations including a list of all guides and references 21 to be employed, submit a copy of all forms, reports, and documents that will be supplied 22 to customers; and submit one sample of each specific type of therapy modality service 23 provided. 24 (8) Class VIII – providing individual monitoring dosimetry: The applicant must hold current personnel 25 dosimetry accreditation from the National Voluntary Laboratory Accredited dosimetry. 26 of the National Institute of Standards and Technology or use NVLAP-accredited dosimetry. 27 (9) Class IX - general health or medical physics consulting shall be performed by a person meeting one 28 of the following requirements: 29 (A) certified by the American Board of Health Physics in health physics in the appropriate field	16		(C)(D) have a master's degree in physics, biophysics, radiological physics, nuclear engineering, or
19 spot-check of at least one machine, submit a description of the procedures that will be 20 utilized in performing therapeutic calibrations including a list of all guides and references 21 to be employed, submit a copy of all forms, reports, and documents that will be supplied 22 to customers; and submit one sample of each specific type of therapy modality service 23 provided. 24 (8) Class VIII – providing individual monitoring dosimetry: The applicant must hold current personnel 25 dosimetry accreditation from the National Voluntary Laboratory Accreditation Program (NVLAP) 26 of the National Institute of Standards and Technology or use NVLAP-accredited dosimetry. 27 (9) Class IX - general health or medical physics consulting shall be performed by a person meeting one 28 of the following requirements: 29 (A) certified by the American Board of Health Physics in health physics in the appropriate field	17		health physics, one year of full-time training in therapeutic radiological physics, one year
20 utilized in performing therapeutic calibrations including a list of all guides and references 21 to be employed, submit a copy of all forms, reports, and documents that will be supplied 22 to customers; and submit one sample of each specific type of therapy modality service 23 provided. 24 (8) Class VIII – providing individual monitoring dosimetry: The applicant must hold current personnel 25 dosimetry accreditation from the National Voluntary Laboratory Accreditation Program (NVLAP) 26 of the National Institute of Standards and Technology or use NVLAP-accredited dosimetry. 27 (9) Class IX - general health or medical physics consulting shall be performed by a person meeting one 28 of the following requirements: 29 (A) certified by the American Board of Health Physics in health physics in the appropriate field	18		of full-time experience in a therapeutic facility including personal calibration and
21 to be employed, submit a copy of all forms, reports, and documents that will be supplied 22 to customers; and submit one sample of each specific type of therapy modality service 23 provided. 24 (8) Class VIII – providing individual monitoring dosimetry: The applicant must hold current personnel 25 dosimetry accreditation from the National Voluntary Laboratory Accreditation Program (NVLAP) 26 of the National Institute of Standards and Technology or use NVLAP-accredited dosimetry. 27 (9) Class IX - general health or medical physics consulting shall be performed by a person meeting one 28 of the following requirements: 29 (A) certified by the American Board of Health Physics in health physics in the appropriate field	19		spot-check of at least one machine, submit a description of the procedures that will be
22 to customers; and submit one sample of each specific type of therapy modality service 23 provided. 24 (8) Class VIII – providing individual monitoring dosimetry: The applicant must hold current personnel 25 dosimetry accreditation from the National Voluntary Laboratory Accreditation Program (NVLAP) 26 of the National Institute of Standards and Technology or use NVLAP-accredited dosimetry. 27 (9) Class IX - general health or medical physics consulting shall be performed by a person meeting one 28 of the following requirements: 29 (A) certified by the American Board of Health Physics in health physics in the appropriate field	20		utilized in performing therapeutic calibrations including a list of all guides and references
23 provided. 24 (8) Class VIII – providing individual monitoring dosimetry: The applicant must hold current personnel 25 dosimetry accreditation from the National Voluntary Laboratory Accreditation Program (NVLAP) 26 of the National Institute of Standards and Technology or use NVLAP-accredited dosimetry. 27 (9) Class IX - general health or medical physics consulting shall be performed by a person meeting one 28 of the following requirements: 29 (A) certified by the American Board of Health Physics in health physics in the appropriate field	21		to be employed, submit a copy of all forms, reports, and documents that will be supplied
24 (8) Class VIII – providing individual monitoring dosimetry: The applicant must hold current personnel 25 dosimetry accreditation from the National Voluntary Laboratory Accreditation Program (NVLAP) 26 of the National Institute of Standards and Technology or use NVLAP-accredited dosimetry. 27 (9) Class IX - general health or medical physics consulting shall be performed by a person meeting one 28 of the following requirements: 29 (A) certified by the American Board of Health Physics in health physics in the appropriate field	22		to customers; and submit one sample of each specific type of therapy modality service
25 dosimetry accreditation from the National Voluntary Laboratory Accreditation Program (NVLAP) 26 of the National Institute of Standards and Technology or use NVLAP-accredited dosimetry. 27 (9) Class IX - general health or medical physics consulting shall be performed by a person meeting one 28 of the following requirements: 29 (A) certified by the American Board of Health Physics in health physics in the appropriate field	23		provided.
26of the National Institute of Standards and Technology or use NVLAP-accredited dosimetry.27(9)Class IX - general health or medical physics consulting shall be performed by a person meeting one28of the following requirements:29(A)certified by the American Board of Health Physics in health physics in the appropriate field	24	<u>(8)</u>	Class VIII - providing individual monitoring dosimetry: The applicant must hold current personnel
 27 (9) Class IX - general health or medical physics consulting shall be performed by a person meeting one 28 of the following requirements: 29 (A) certified by the American Board of Health Physics in health physics in the appropriate field 	25		dosimetry accreditation from the National Voluntary Laboratory Accreditation Program (NVLAP)
 28 <u>of the following requirements:</u> 29 (A) certified by the American Board of Health Physics in health physics in the appropriate field 	26		of the National Institute of Standards and Technology or use NVLAP-accredited dosimetry.
29 (A) certified by the American Board of Health Physics in health physics in the appropriate field	27	<u>(9)</u>	Class IX - general health or medical physics consulting shall be performed by a person meeting one
	28		of the following requirements:
30 <u>or specialties for services provided;</u>	29		(A) certified by the American Board of Health Physics in health physics in the appropriate field
	30		or specialties for services provided:
31 (B) certified by the American Board of Medical Physics;	31		(B) certified by the American Board of Medical Physics;
32 (C) certified by the American Board of Radiology in therapeutic radiological physics,	32		(C) certified by the American Board of Radiology in therapeutic radiological physics,
33 radiological physics, roentgen-ray and gamma ray physics, x-ray and radium physics; or	33		radiological physics, roentgen-ray and gamma ray physics, x-ray and radium physics; or
34 (D) hold a master's or doctorate in physics, medical physics, other physical science,	34		(D) hold a master's or doctorate in physics, medical physics, other physical science,
35 engineering, or applied mathematics, from an accredited college or university and have 40	35		engineering, or applied mathematics, from an accredited college or university and have 40
36 hours of practical training or supervised experience in x-ray physics.	36		hours of practical training or supervised experience in x-ray physics.
37 [(10) Class X radiation protection expert:	37	<mark>[(10) -</mark>	Class X radiation protection expert:

1	(A) having education and experience equivalent to a graduate or a master's degree from a	<mark>m</mark>
2	accredited college or university in radiation protection, radiation safety, biolog	y,
3	chemistry, engineering, physics, or a closely related physical or biological science; and	
4	(B) acquired competence in radiation protection, by receiving special studies, training, an	<mark>ıd</mark>
5	practical experience. Such special studies and training must have been sufficient in th	<mark>ie</mark>
6	above sciences to provide the understanding, ability, and competency.]	
7	(b) Any person registered to provide Class IX services prior to the effective date of this rule Rule and holding	a
8	paccalaureate degree in physical science of physics, chemistry, or radiologic science, engineering or related field, an	ıd
9	having two years of progressive experience in medical or health physics, physics, or two years of graduate training i	in
10	medical or health physics, physics, is exempt from the requirements in Parts (a)(9)(A) through (D) of this Rule	<u>e,</u>
11	provided he or she is in good standing with the agency.	
12	(c) The agency shall initiate action to terminate the registration of any person who fails to meet the requirements of	<u>əf</u>
13	his Rule.	
14 15	History Note: Authority G.S. 104E-7; 104E-12; 104E-13;	
16	<i>Eff. February 1, 1980;</i>	
17	Transferred and Recodified from 15A NCAC 11 .0206 Eff. February 1, 2015. 2015:	
18	Readopted Eff. May 1, 2025.	

1	10A NCAC 15 .0207 is readopted with substantial changes as published in 39:10 NCR 629-642 as follows:
2	
3	10A NCAC 15 .0207 ISSUANCE OF NOTICE OF REGISTRATION ADDITIONAL REQUIREMENT
4	TO PROVIDE SERVICES
5	(a) The agency shall issue a notice of registration upon a determination that an applicant:
6	(1) is qualified by reason of education, training or experience in the use and hazards of radiation source
7	described in the application for registration;
8	(2) has facilities and equipment which meet the requirements in these Rules;
9	(3) has established a radiation protection program, appropriate to the registered activities, which assur
10	compliance with radiation protection requirements in these Rules; and
11	(4) meets the applicable requirements in this Chapter.
12	(b) The agency may, by registration condition or order, when not in conflict with any law, waive any requirement
13	these Rules or impose requirements with respect to the registrant's receipt, possession, use and transfer of radiation
14	machines as the agency deems appropriate or necessary for compliance with the rules in this Chapter. Such addition
15	requirements are subject to appeal under 15A NCAC 1B .0200.
16	(c) The agency may refuse to grant a registration required in Rules .0203 and .0205 of this Section to any applica
17	who does not possess adequate qualifications or equipment or satisfy the applicable requirements in this Chapte
18	provided that, before any order is entered denying an application for registration, the agency shall give notice a
19	grant a hearing as provided in G.S. 150B.
20	(a) A person applying for registration [of] to perform Class - II or Class - IX services for diagnostic radiation outp
21	measurements, Class - V area radiation surveys and shielding evaluations for diagnostic radiographic and fluorosco
22	facilities, or Class -VII therapeutic area radiation survey or verification [calibration] services pursuant to Rule .020
23	of this Section shall meet the following additional requirements:
24	(1) [The applicant shall] have radiation survey and radiation measurement equipment capable
25	measuring the radiation energies appropriate corresponding to the services requested f
26	authorization;
27	(2) [The applicant shall] ensure that the equipment in Subparagraph (a)(1) of this Rule is calibrated [
28	least every 12 months by a person registered to provide such services pursuant to Rule .0205 of th
29	Section, except as provided in Subparagraph (a)(3) of this Rule. The agency may approve le
30	frequent calibration of equipment used, provided the applicant satisfies to the agency that t
31	proposed frequency and procedures will provide equivalent or better assurance of prop
32	calibration.] [according to the manufacturer or the American Association of Physicists in Medici
33	(AAPM) standards;] annually when a frequency is not recommended by the manufacturer;
34	[(3) The applicant may perform the equipment calibrations required in Subparagraph (a)(2) of this Ru
35	provided that:
36	(A) such calibrations are current and traceable to the National Institute of Standards a
37	Technology;

1	(B) calibration procedures are approved by the agency;
2	(C) radiation sources used for such calibration are licensed or registered as required by the rules
3	in this Chapter; and
4	(D) the equipment is labeled to indicate the date of calibration and records of the calibration
5	are maintained.
6	(4) The applicant shall submit:
7	(A) a description of the procedures that will be used in performing area radiation surveys
8	including a list of all guides and references to the employed;
9	(B) a copy of all forms, reports, and documents that will be supplied to customers;
10	(C) samples of three different types of surveys;
11	(D) samples of three reports of diagnostic radiation output measurements; and
12	(E) samples of three therapeutic kV imaging calibration reports.
13	(b) A person applying for registration of diagnostic radiographic, fluoroscopic, and therapeutic facility and shielding
14	design services shall meet the following additional requirements:
15	(1) The applicant shall submit examples of the facility and shielding design which will be provided to
16	registrants.
17	(2) The applicant shall submit examples of the calculations, which will be performed as part of the
18	facility and shielding design, along with any guides, occupancy factor rationales, and workload
19	estimation rationales, that will be used.
20	(3) The applicant shall ensure that the facility and shielding design services provided to registrants of
21	the agency meet the requirements in this Chapter.]
22	(3) submit the following for agency review prior to registration:
23	(1) a description of the procedures that will be used in performing area radiation surveys
24	including a list of all guides and references to the employed;
25	(2) a copy of all forms, reports, and documents that will be supplied to registrants;
26	(3) samples of surveys for each modality requested for registration;
27	(4) samples of reports of diagnostic radiation output measurements for each modality
28	requested for registration; and
29	(5) samples of calibration reports for each therapeutic and kV imaging modality requested for
30	registration.
31	(b) A person applying for registration to perform Class -IX equipment calibrations shall meet the following
32	requirements:
33	(1) ensure such calibrations are current and traceable to the National Institute of Standards and
34	Technology:
35	(2) license or register radiation sources used for such calibration as required by the rules in this Chapter:
36	(3) label the equipment to indicate the date of calibration; and
37	(4) maintain records of the calibration.

1	<u>(c) A person ar</u>	oplying for registration to perform Class III - shielding designs for diagnostic radiographic facilities,
2	<u>Class IV - shiel</u>	ding designs for diagnostic fluoroscopy facilities, and Class -VII therapeutic facilities and shielding
3	design services	shall meet the following additional requirements:
4	(1)	submit examples of the facility and shielding design which will be provided to registrants;
5	<u>(2)</u>	submit any technical guides, methodology, occupancy factor rationales, and workload estimation
6		rationales that will be used; and
7	<u>(3)</u>	ensure that the facility and shielding design services provided to registrants meet the requirements
8		in this Chapter.
9		
10	History Note:	Authority G.S. 104E-7;
11		Eff. February 1, 1980;
12		Amended Eff. June 1, 1993; June 1, 1989;
13		Transferred and Recodified from 15A NCAC 11 .0207 Eff. February 1, 2015.
14		<u>Readopted Eff. May 1, 2025.</u>

2

3	10A NCAC 15.0208 PRIOR NOTIFICATION OF TRANSFER OUT-OF-STATE RADIATION
4	MACHINES AND RADIATION GENERATION DEVICES
5	(a) Persons registered pursuant to Rule .0203 of this Section shall notify the agency in writing prior to transfer of a
6	registered radiation machine to another person required to be registered pursuant to Rule .0203(a) of this Section. This
7	Rule does not prohibit transfer without prior notification to sales and service companies registered pursuant to Rule
8	-0205 of this Section.
9	(b) The notification shall include:
10	(1) the name and address of the transferee, and
11	(2) the manufacturer, model number and serial number of the radiation machine to be transferred.
12	(a) No person shall bring any radiation machine or radiation generating device into the state, State, for any temporary
13	use, unless such person has given a written notice to the agency at least five working days prior to use in the state.
14	State. The notice shall include the type of radiation machine; the nature, duration, and scope of use; and the exact
15	location(s) where the radiation machine or radiation generating device will be used. If, for a specific case, the five
16	working day period would impose an undue hardship on the person, he or she may, upon application to the agency,
17	obtain permission to proceed sooner.
18	(b) A person bringing a radiation machine or radiation generating device into this state, State, for any temporary use,
19	shall meet the following requirements:
20	(1) complete the registration process in accordance with Rules .0203, .0204, and .0205 of this Section
21	prior to beginning operations in this state; State;
22	(2) supply the agency with other information the agency may [reasonably] request; and
23	(3) comply with the Rules of this Chapter.
24	(c) The out of state registrant shall maintain with the radiation machine or radiation generating device, when located
25	and used in this state, State, the following:
26	(1) the current notice of registration from this agency;
27	(2) a copy of the written notice submitted to the agency in accordance with Paragraph (a) of the Rule;
28	(3) the shielding design, if required, in accordance with Rule .0204(c)(1)(A) of this Section; and
29	(4) a copy of the out of state registrant's operating and safety procedure. procedures.
30	(d) An inspection may be conducted by an authorized representative of the agency on any radiation machine or
31	radiation generating device used in this state. State.
32	
33	History Note: Authority G.S. 104E-7;
34	Eff. February 1, 1980;
35	Transferred and Recodified from 15A NCAC 11 .0208 Eff. February 1, 2015;
36	Pursuant to G.S. 150B-21.3A, rule is necessary without substantive public interest Eff. June 22,
37	<u>2019.</u> <u>2019:</u>

Amended Eff. May 1, 2025.

1 2

1	10A NCAC 15 .0209 is readopted with substantive changes as published in 39:10 NCR 629-642 as follows:
2	
3	10A NCAC 15.0209 REPORT OF CHANGES ISSUANCE OF NOTICE OF REGISTRATION
4	
5	Any registrant shall notify the agency in writing when any change will render the information contained in the
6	application for registration or notice of registration no longer accurate.
7	(a) The agency shall issue a notice of registration upon a determination that an applicant:
8	(1) is qualified by reason of education, training, or experience in the use and hazards of radiation
9	sources described in the application for registration;
10	(2) has facilities and equipment which meet the requirements in these Rules;
11	(3) has established a radiation protection program, appropriate to the registered activities, which
12	assures compliance with radiation protection requirements in these Rules; and
13	(4) meets the applicable requirements in this Chapter.
14	(b) The agency may, by registration condition or order, when not in conflict with any law, waive any requirement in
15	these Rules or impose requirements with respect to the registrant's receipt, possession, use, and transfer of radiation
16	machines or radiation generating devices as the agency deems appropriate or necessary for compliance with the
17	rules in this Chapter.
18	(c) The agency may refuse to grant a registration required in Rules .0203, .0204, and .0205 of this Section to any
19	applicant who does not possess [adequate] the [reasonably] qualifications or equipment or satisfy the applicable
20	requirements in this Chapter; provided that, before any order is entered denying an application for registration, the
21	agency shall give notice and grant a hearing as provided in [G.S. 150B.] Chapter 150B of the North Carolina
22	General Statutes.
23 24	History Note: Authority G.S. 104E-7; 104E-12;
25	Eff. February 1, 1980;
26	Transferred and Recodified from 15A NCAC 11 .0209 Eff. February 1, 2015. 2015:
27	<u>Readopted May 1, 2025.</u>

1 of 1

1 2 10A NCAC 15 .0210 is readopted as published in 39:10 NCR 629-642 as follows:

3 10A NCAC 15.0210 OTHER PROHIBITED ACTIVITIES MODIFICATIONS: REVOCATION: 4 TERMINATION OF REGISTRATIONS

4	TERMINATION OF REGISTRATIONS
5	(a) No person registered pursuant to Rule .0205 of this Section for x-ray sales or installations shall make, sell, lease,
6	transfer, lend, assemble, or install radiation machines or equipment used in connection with such machines unless
7	such machines and equipment when placed in operation shall meet the applicable requirements of these Rules.
8	(b) No person, in any advertisement, shall refer to the fact that he or his facility is registered with the agency pursuant
9	to the provisions of Rule .0203 or .0205 of this Section and no person shall state or imply that any activity under such
10	registration has been approved by the agency.
11	(c) No person registered pursuant to Rule .0205 of this Section shall install radiation machines which are subject to
12	provisions of Section .0600 of this Chapter unless the registrant first determines that the agency has issued written
13	acknowledgement of receipt of any facility and shielding design required in Rule .0603 of this Chapter.
14	(a) The terms and conditions of all registrations are subject to amendment, revision or modification and all
15	registrations are subject to suspension or revocation by reason of:
16	(1) rules adopted pursuant to provisions of the Act; or
17	(2) orders issued by the agency pursuant to provisions of the [Act and rules adopted pursuant to
18	provisions of the Act.] <u>Act.</u>
19	(b) Any registration may be revoked, suspended, or modified in whole or in part:
20	(1) for any materially false statement in the application or in any false statement of fact required by
21	provisions of this Section;
22	(2) because of [conditions that would warrant] a decision made by the agency to refuse to grant
23	registration on the original application revealed by:
24	(A) the application;
25	(B) any statement of fact;
26	(C) any report, record, inspection, or other means; or
27	(3) for violations of, or failure to [observe] follow any of the terms and conditions of the Act, the
28	registration, the rules of this Chapter, or the order of the agency.
29	(c) [Except] in In cases of [willfulness] knowingly and intentionally choosing not to follow the requirements of this
30	Chapter or those in which the public health, interest, or safety requires otherwise, prior to the institution of proceedings
31	for modification, revocation, or suspension of a registrant, the agency shall:
32	(1) [call to the attention of] notify the registrant in writing of the facts or conduct which may warrant
33	these actions, and
34	(2) provide an opportunity for the registrant to demonstrate or achieve compliance with all lawful
35	requirements.
36	(d) Before any order is entered suspending, revoking, or modifying a registration, the agency shall give notice and
37	grant a hearing as provided in Chapter 150B of the North Carolina General Statutes.

1	(e) The agency r	nay terminate a registration upon written request submitted by the registrant to the agency.
2		
3	History Note:	Authority G.S. 104E-7; 104E-20; <u>104E-13;</u>
4		Eff. February 1, 1980;
5		Amended Eff. May 1, 1993; June 1, 1989;
6		Transferred and Recodified from 15A NCAC 11 .0210 Eff. February 1, 2015. 2015;
7		<u>Readopted Eff. May 1, 2025.</u>

1	10A NCAC 15 .0211 is amended <u>with substantial changes</u> as published in 39:10 NCR 629-642 as follows:					
2						
3	10A NCAC 15 .0211	OUT-OF-STATE	RADIATION	MACHINES	REQUIREMENTS	-AND
4		RESPONSIBILITH	<mark>es for</mark> <u>the ind</u>	DIVIDUAL RESP	ONSIBLE FOR RADIA	TION
5		PROTECTION RE	QUIREMENTS A	AND RESPONSI	BILITIES	
6	(a) No person shall brin	g any radiation machine	e into the state, for	any temporary use	, unless such person has	given a
7	written notice to the age	ency at least five workin	g days before the i	nachine is to be u	sed in the state. The notic	e shall
8	include the type of radi	ation machine; the natu	ire, duration, and	scope of use; and	the exact location(s) wh	ere the
9	radiation machine is to	e used. If, for a specific	e case, the five wo	rking day period v	vould impose an undue h	ardship
10	on the person, he may, ι	pon application to the a	gency, obtain pern	nission to proceed	sooner.	
11	(b) The person in Parag	raph (a) of this Rule sha	ll:			
12	(1) comp l	y with all applicable rul	es in this Chapter, i	ncluding registrati	on pursuant to Rule .0203	⊢of this
13	Sectio	n; and				
14	(2) supply	the agency with such o	ther information a	s the agency may 1	easonably request.	
15	(a) A person applying for	or registration shall desig	nate an individual	responsible for rad	iation protection on the B	usiness
16	Application form pursua	unt to Rule .0203(c) of th	<u>nis Section. The qua</u>	alified individual,	[shall be qualified] which	can be
17	an actively registered ra	diologic technologist, s	<u>hall be on site and</u>	be qualified by re	ason of education, training	ng, and
18	<u>experience. <mark>experience [</mark></u>	commensurate with the	registration request	ted.] The following	g are the minimum qualifi	cations
19	that must be met to carry	y out the job duties:				
20	<u>(1) trainir</u>	ng in basic radiation prot	tection principles;			
21	<u>(2) compl</u>	eted educational course	s relating to ionizir	ng radiation;		
22	<u>(3) know</u>	potential radiation haza	rds and emergency	precautions; and		
23	<u>(4) trainir</u>	ng and experience in and	l knowing the prop	er use of the type	of equipment used.	
24	(b) The individual shall	be responsible for the f	ollowing:			
25	(1) Establ	ishing and overseeing o	perating and safety	procedures:		
26	<u>(A)</u>	that maintain radiation	on exposures as low	v as reasonably ac	nievable (ALARA); and	
27	<u>(B)</u>	to review the proced	lures annually, or	when changes occ	ur to ensure the procedu	ires are
28		current.				
29	<u>(2)</u> Ensur	ing individual monitorin	ng devices are used	in accordance with	h these Rules by occupat	ionally
30	expos	ed personnel and record	s of monitoring res	ults shall be:		
31	<u>(A)</u>	reviewed;				
32	<u>(B)</u>	maintained; and				
33	<u>(C)</u>	notifications are mad	e in accordance wi	th Rule .1601 of t	nis Chapter.	
34	<u>(3)</u> Ensur	ing that personnel are co	omplying with:			
35	<u>(A)</u>	this Chapter;				
36	<u>(B)</u>	the conditions of the	notice of registration	on; and		
37	<u>(C)</u>	the operating and saf	ety procedures of t	<u>he registrant.</u>		

1	<u>(4)</u>	Knowing:
2		(A) the management policies and administrative procedures of the registrant; and
3		(B) keeping management informed of the registrant's radiation protection program.
4	<mark>[(5)</mark>	<u>Investigating and reporting to the agency:</u>
5		(A) known or suspected radiation exposure to an individual; or
6		(B) radiation levels that exceed the limits in this Chapter.]
7	<mark>(6)(5)</mark>	Assuming control and having the authority to carry out corrective actions including stopping
8		operations in emergencies or unsafe conditions.
9		
10	History Note:	Authority G.S. 104E-7;
11		Eff. February 1, 1980;
12		Amended Eff. June 1, 1989;
13		Transferred and Recodified from 15A NCAC 11 .0211 Eff. February 1, 2015;
14		Pursuant to G.S. 150B-21.3A, rule is necessary without substantive public interest Eff. June 22,
15		2019. <u>2019:</u>
16		Amended Eff. May 1, 2025.

1	10A NCAC 15 .0212 is amended with substantial changes as published in 39:10 NCR 629-642 as follows:	
2		
3	10A NCAC 15.0212 MODIFICATIONS: REVOCATION: TERMINATION OF REGIST	RANTS
4	EMERGING TECHNOLOGIES NOT MEETING EXISTING EQUI	<u>PMENT</u>
5	REQUIREMENTS	
6	(a) The terms and conditions of all registrations are subject to amendment, revision or modification	and all
7	registrations are subject to suspension or revocation by reason of:	
8	(1) rules adopted pursuant to provisions of the Act; or	
9	(2) orders issued by the agency pursuant to provisions of the Act and rules adopted put	suant to
10	provisions of the Act.	
11	(b) Any registration may be revoked, suspended or modified in whole or in part:	
12	(1) for any material false statement in the application or in any statement of fact required by pr	ovisions
13	of this Section;	
14	(2) because of conditions which would warrant the agency to refuse to grant a registration on	-original
15	application revealed by:	
16	(Λ) the application;	
17	(B) any statement of fact;	
18	(C) any report, record, inspection or other means; or	
19	(3) for violations of, or failure to observe any of the terms and conditions of the Act, the reg	istration,
20	the rules of this Chapter, or order of the agency.	
21	(c) Except in cases of willfulness or those in which the public health, interest or safety requires otherwise, pr	or to the
22	institution of proceedings for modification, revocation or suspension of a registrant, the agency shall:	
23	(1) call to the attention of the registrant in writing the facts or conduct which may warrant these	actions,
24	and	
25	(2) provide an opportunity for the registrant to demonstrate or achieve compliance with a	ll lawful
26	requirements.	
27	(d) Before any order is entered suspending, revoking or modifying a registration, the agency shall give not	tice and
28	grant a hearing as provided in Chapter 150B of the North Carolina General Statutes.	
29	(e) The agency may terminate a registration upon written request submitted by the registrant to the agency.	
30	(a) Radiation machines or radiation generating devices that [are not able] do not meet the [equipment requ	<mark>irements</mark>
31	of these Rules] radiation machine requirements Section .0600 of this Chapter or radiation generating device	<u>s in Rule</u>
32	.0807 of this Chapter shall not be sold, installed, or used prior to the agency completing a review of info	ormation
33	regarding the radiation machine and determining if the use of the radiation machine is allowed. The	user or
34	manufacturer of the radiation machine shall submit the following to the agency for review:	
35	(1) an [equipment] application form in accordance with Rule [-0204(c)] .0203(d) of this Section	<u>)n;</u>
36	(2) the manufacturer manual;	
37	(3) description of intended use:	

1	<u>(4)</u>	operator training provided to the end user:
2	(5)	an independent equipment survey to include the following:
3		(A) all equipment settings available to the operator;
4		(B) output at the highest setting; and
5		(C) leakage radiation around the radiation machine.
6	(6)	an area survey to include the following:
7		(A) radiation levels in adjacent areas, the operator location, and annual exposure to an operator;
8		(B) the survey instrument used; and
9		(C) the name and legible signature of the person who performed the survey; and survey.
10	(7)	the hazard level associated with the use of the [RGD.] radiation machine.
11	<u>(8)</u>	means to achieve radiation protection equivalent to the rules of this Section.
12	(b) After receiv	ving the information in Paragraph (a) of this Rule, the agency will respond to the applicant in writing
13	within 90 calen	dar days. Upon review, the agency may require additional information to determine if the radiation
14	machine is allow	wed for use.
15		
16	History Note:	Authority G.S. 104E-7; 104E-13; <u>104E-20;</u>
17		
		Eff. June 1, 1989;
18		Eff. June 1, 1989; Amended Eff. June 1, 1993;
18 19		
-		Amended Eff. June 1, 1993;
19		Amended Eff. June 1, 1993; Transferred and Recodified from 15A NCAC 11 .0212 Eff. February 1, 2015;
19 20		Amended Eff. June 1, 1993; Transferred and Recodified from 15A NCAC 11 .0212 Eff. February 1, 2015; Pursuant to G.S. 150B-21.3A, rule is necessary without substantive public interest Eff. June 22,

Burgos, Alexander N

Subject:

FW: April 2025 RRC Meeting

From: Black, Shanah <shanah.black@dhhs.nc.gov>
Sent: Monday, April 7, 2025 1:37 PM
To: Wiggs, Travis C <travis.wiggs@oah.nc.gov>
Cc: Burgos, Alexander N <alexander.burgos@oah.nc.gov>
Subject: RE: April 2025 RRC Meeting

Great, thanks for letting me know.

From: Wiggs, Travis C <<u>travis.wiggs@oah.nc.gov</u>>
Sent: Monday, April 7, 2025 1:36 PM
To: Black, Shanah <<u>shanah.black@dhhs.nc.gov</u>>
Cc: Burgos, Alexander N <<u>alexander.burgos@oah.nc.gov</u>>
Subject: RE: April 2025 RRC Meeting

Received. Thank you.

Travis C. Wiggs Rules Review Commission Counsel Office of Administrative Hearings Telephone: 984-236-1929 Email: <u>travis.wiggs@oah.nc.gov</u>

From: Black, Shanah <<u>shanah.black@dhhs.nc.gov</u>>
Sent: Monday, April 7, 2025 1:21 PM
To: Wiggs, Travis C <<u>travis.wiggs@oah.nc.gov</u>>
Cc: Burgos, Alexander N <<u>alexander.burgos@oah.nc.gov</u>>
Subject: RE: April 2025 RRC Meeting

Good afternoon,

I am attaching the technical changes for Phase 7 of the RP rules that James Albright drafted. I will send the phase 8 technical changes shortly.

Thanks

Request for Changes Pursuant to N.C. Gen. Stat. § 150B-21.10

Staff reviewed these Rules to ensure that each Rule is within the agency's statutory authority, reasonably necessary, clear and unambiguous, and adopted in accordance with Part 2 of the North Carolina Administrative Procedure Act. Following review, staff has issued this document that may request changes pursuant to G.S. 150B-21.10 from your agency or ask clarifying questions.

The imposition of a question implies that the rule as written is unclear or there is some ambiguity. If the request includes questions and you do not understand the question, please contact the reviewing attorney to discuss. Failure to respond may result in a staff opinion recommending objection.

Staff may suggest the agency "consider" an idea or language in this document. This is in no way a formal request that the agency adopt the idea or language but rather is offered merely for consideration which the agency may find preferable and clarifying.

To properly submit rewritten rules, please refer to the following Rules in the NC Administrative Code:

- Rule 26 NCAC 02C .0108 The Rule addresses general formatting.
- Rule 26 NCAC 02C .0404 The Rule addresses changing the introductory statement.
- Rule 26 NCAC 02C .0405 The Rule addresses properly formatting changes made after publication in the NC Register.

Note the following general instructions:

- 1. You must submit the revised rule via email to oah.rules@oah.nc.gov. The electronic copy must be saved as the official rule name (XX NCAC XXXX).
- 2. For rules longer than one page, insert a page number.
- **3**. Use line numbers; if the rule spans more than one page, have the line numbers reset at one for each page.
- 4. Do not use track changes. Make all changes using manual strikethroughs, underlines and highlighting.
- 5. You cannot change just one part of a word. For example:
 - Wrong: "<u>a</u>Association"
 - Right: "association <u>Association</u>"
- 6. Treat punctuation as part of a word. For example:
 - Wrong: "day; and"
 - Right: "day, <u>day;</u> and"
- 7. Formatting instructions and examples may be found at: www.ncoah.com/rules/examples.html.

If you have any questions regarding proper formatting of edits after reviewing the rules and examples, please contact the reviewing attorney.

AGENCY: Radiation Protection Commission

RULE CITATION: 10A NCAC 15.0101

DEADLINE FOR RECEIPT: April 7, 2025

<u>PLEASE NOTE:</u> This request may extend to several pages. Please be sure you have reached the end of the document.

The Rules Review Commission staff has completed its review of this Rule prior to the Commission's next meeting. The Commission has not yet reviewed this Rule and therefore there has not been a determination as to whether the Rule will be approved. You may email the reviewing attorney to inquire concerning the staff recommendation.

In reviewing this Rule, the staff recommends the following changes be made:

In (a), line 8, consider adding a comma after "provided" and after "own".

Response: Updated in text.

In (c), lines 12-13, add a comm after "material" and after "mass".

Response: Updated in text.

In the History Note, line 18, how is G.S. 104E-2 authority for this Rule?

Response: § 104E-2 is in the current Rule history note providing authority for current Rule .0101(a) and (b). The same language is in proposed Rule .0101(a) and (b). G.S 104E-2 is now removed from the history note.

§ 104E-2. Scope.

Except as otherwise specifically provided, this Chapter applies to all persons who receive, possess, use, transfer, own or acquire any source of radiation within the State of North Carolina; provided, however, that nothing in this Chapter shall apply to any person to the extent such person is subject to regulation by the United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission or its successors. (1975, c. 718, s. 1.)

AGENCY: Radiation Protection Commission

RULE CITATION: 10A NCAC 15.0103

DEADLINE FOR RECEIPT: April 7, 2025

<u>PLEASE NOTE:</u> This request may extend to several pages. Please be sure you have reached the end of the document.

The Rules Review Commission staff has completed its review of this Rule prior to the Commission's next meeting. The Commission has not yet reviewed this Rule and therefore there has not been a determination as to whether the Rule will be approved. You may email the reviewing attorney to inquire concerning the staff recommendation.

In reviewing this Rule, the staff recommends the following changes be made:

In (a), line 6, don't capitalize the first "Rules". On line 7, add a comma after the "Chapter".

Response: Updated in text.

In (3), line 12, the definition of "authorized representative" is inconsistent with how that term is used in Rule 10A NCAC 15.0105(a). Which definition is intended? Please be consistent.

Response: Updated in text.

On pg. 2, (19), line 8, remove "dose" from the definition of "Radiation dose". Please refer to the OAH Style Guide, 13.2 (5), that suggests not defining a term using that term.

Response: Updated in text.

In (b), line 16, don't capitalize the first "Rules".

Response: Updated in text.

On pg. 3, (d), line 26, don't capitalize the "Rules".

Response: Updated in text.

In (d) (1-2), lines 30-31, delete the quotation marks at the beginning of "Agency" or add quotation marks to the end.

Response: Updated in text.

On pg. 4, (5), line 3, add a comma after "31.6". In (6), line 7, add a comma after "(1)".

Response: Updated in text.

In the History Note, line 17, why is "104E-7" listed as authority? It appears that just citing "104E-7(a)" provides the necessary authority.

Response: Updated in text.

AGENCY: Radiation Protection Commission

RULE CITATION: 10A NCAC 15.0104

DEADLINE FOR RECEIPT: April 7, 2025

<u>PLEASE NOTE:</u> This request may extend to several pages. Please be sure you have reached the end of the document.

The Rules Review Commission staff has completed its review of this Rule prior to the Commission's next meeting. The Commission has not yet reviewed this Rule and therefore there has not been a determination as to whether the Rule will be approved. You may email the reviewing attorney to inquire concerning the staff recommendation.

In reviewing this Rule, the staff recommends the following changes be made:

On pg. 19, (a), line 1, consider beginning with, "For purposes of the rules in this Chapter..."

Response: Update in text.

On pg. 20, in the History Note, add "(b)(1)" be added to "104E-15(a)".

Response: Update in text.

AGENCY: Radiation Protection Commission

RULE CITATION: 10A NCAC 15.0105

DEADLINE FOR RECEIPT: April 7, 2025

<u>PLEASE NOTE:</u> This request may extend to several pages. Please be sure you have reached the end of the document.

The Rules Review Commission staff has completed its review of this Rule prior to the Commission's next meeting. The Commission has not yet reviewed this Rule and therefore there has not been a determination as to whether the Rule will be approved. You may email the reviewing attorney to inquire concerning the staff recommendation.

In reviewing this Rule, the staff recommends the following changes be made:

In (a), "authorized representative" is "an employee of the agency [who] is qualified and is specifically designated by the agency". How is this consistent with the definition in Rule .0101?

Response: Updated in text.

In (b), does your agency have a definition of "public employee"? Who would be considered a "public employee"?

Response: Updated in text.

In (b), line 10, consider deleting "with" and replacing it with "while being supervised by".

Response: Updated in text.

AGENCY: Radiation Protection Commission

RULE CITATION: 10A NCAC 15.0106

DEADLINE FOR RECEIPT: April 7, 2025

<u>PLEASE NOTE:</u> This request may extend to several pages. Please be sure you have reached the end of the document.

The Rules Review Commission staff has completed its review of this Rule prior to the Commission's next meeting. The Commission has not yet reviewed this Rule and therefore there has not been a determination as to whether the Rule will be approved. You may email the reviewing attorney to inquire concerning the staff recommendation.

In reviewing this Rule, the staff recommends the following changes be made:

In (a), line 34, the use of "reasonable" is vague in this context. Please delete "reasonable" or provide specific "hours of operation" for clarity to the regulated public.

Response: Updated in text.

On pg. 2, line 1, the use of "reasonable" is vague. Please delete "reasonable" or provide a specific amount of "notice" for clarity to the regulated public.

Response: Updated in text.

On line 2, don't capitalize "Rules".

Response: Updated in text.

In (b), lines 3-4, consider rearranging the text to say, "Each licensee and registrant shall perform, or shall permit the agency to perform, upon instructions from the agency,...."

Response: Updated in text.

On line 4, please delete or define "reasonable". Also, what standards or criteria will the agency use to determine if tests are "appropriate or necessary"?

Response: Updated in text.

In (3), line 7, is "and" or "or" intended after the semicolon?

Response: The word "and" is there and was printed in the NCR.

In the History Note, change "104E-7(2)" to "104E-7(a)(2)".

Response: Updated in text.

AGENCY: Radiation Protection Commission

RULE CITATION: 10A NCAC 15.0107

DEADLINE FOR RECEIPT: April 7, 2025

<u>PLEASE NOTE:</u> This request may extend to several pages. Please be sure you have reached the end of the document.

The Rules Review Commission staff has completed its review of this Rule prior to the Commission's next meeting. The Commission has not yet reviewed this Rule and therefore there has not been a determination as to whether the Rule will be approved. You may email the reviewing attorney to inquire concerning the staff recommendation.

In reviewing this Rule, the staff recommends the following changes be made:

At the end of line 7, consider adding "and the rules of the Commission."

Response: Text updated.

On line 7, which specific "provisions" are being referred to?

Response: Addressed in text.

In the History Note, "104E-14" says "the Department shall have the authority in the event of an emergency to impound." The extent of the Department's authority to impound is unclear and needs to be clarified for the regulated public.

Response: Addressed in text.

AGENCY: Radiation Protection Commission

RULE CITATION: 10A NCAC 15.0108

DEADLINE FOR RECEIPT: April 7, 2025

<u>PLEASE NOTE:</u> This request may extend to several pages. Please be sure you have reached the end of the document.

The Rules Review Commission staff has completed its review of this Rule prior to the Commission's next meeting. The Commission has not yet reviewed this Rule and therefore there has not been a determination as to whether the Rule will be approved. You may email the reviewing attorney to inquire concerning the staff recommendation.

In reviewing this Rule, the staff recommends the following changes be made:

On line 11, consider adding "or entity" after "person".

Response: Updated in text.

On line 11, where can the "administrative penalties" be found? Which specific "provisions of the Act" are being referred to?

Response: Administrative penalties found in § 104E-24. The specific provision referred to is 104E-24(b).

§ 104E-24. Administrative penalties.

(a) The Department may impose an administrative penalty on any person:
(1) Who fails to comply with this Chapter, any order issued hereunder, or any rules adopted pursuant to this Chapter;

(2) Who refuses to allow an authorized representative of the Radiation Protection Commission or the Department of Health and Human Services a right of entry as provided for in G.S. 104E-11 or impounding materials as provided for in G.S. 104E-14.

(b) Each day of a continuing violation shall constitute a separate violation. Such penalty shall not exceed ten thousand dollars (\$10,000) per day. In determining the amount of the penalty, the Department shall consider the degree and extent of the harm caused by the violation. Any person assessed a penalty shall be notified of the assessment by registered or certified mail, and the notice shall specify the reasons for the assessment.

In (1), line 12, which specific "provisions of the Chapter" are being referred to?

Response: Updated in text.

In (2), line 13, consider replacing "refusal of" with "refusing to allow".

Response: Updated in text.

On line 13, consider adding a comma after "inspection", after "Section", and after "impounding".

Response: Updated in text.

In the History Note, how does "104E-2" provide authority for this Rule?

Response: The History Note was added as 104E-2 provides authority for all persons (or entity) who receive, possess, use, transfer, own, or acquire any source of radiation within the State. G.S. 104E-2 has now been removed from the History Note.

§ 104E-2. Scope.

Except as otherwise specifically provided, this Chapter applies to all persons who receive, possess, use, transfer, own or acquire any source of radiation within the State of North Carolina; provided, however, that nothing in this Chapter shall apply to any person to the extent such person is subject to regulation by the United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission or its successors. (1975, c. 718, s. 1.)

AGENCY: Radiation Protection Commission

RULE CITATION: 10A NCAC 15.0109

DEADLINE FOR RECEIPT: April 7, 2025

<u>PLEASE NOTE:</u> This request may extend to several pages. Please be sure you have reached the end of the document.

The Rules Review Commission staff has completed its review of this Rule prior to the Commission's next meeting. The Commission has not yet reviewed this Rule and therefore there has not been a determination as to whether the Rule will be approved. You may email the reviewing attorney to inquire concerning the staff recommendation.

In reviewing this Rule, the staff recommends the following changes be made:

In (a), consider adding "documenting:" to the end of line 6.

Response: Updated in text.

In (1), consider deleting "showing" and in (2), consider deleting "documenting".

Response: Updated in text.

In (3), don't capitalize "Rules".

Response: Updated in text.

In (b), add "made" before "available".

Response: Updated in text.

AGENCY: Radiation Protection Commission

RULE CITATION: 10A NCAC 15.0110

DEADLINE FOR RECEIPT: April 7, 2025

<u>PLEASE NOTE:</u> This request may extend to several pages. Please be sure you have reached the end of the document.

The Rules Review Commission staff has completed its review of this Rule prior to the Commission's next meeting. The Commission has not yet reviewed this Rule and therefore there has not been a determination as to whether the Rule will be approved. You may email the reviewing attorney to inquire concerning the staff recommendation.

In reviewing this Rule, the staff recommends the following changes be made:

In (1), line 13, is there a definition or list of "engineered or administrative protective controls"? If so, where can they be found?

Response: Updated in text.

In (2), line 16, add "(b)" before "(7)". Also, add a comma after "Section".

Response: Updated in text.

In the History Note, how does "104E-12(a)" provide authority for this Rule?

Response: 104E-12(a) removed from History Note.

AGENCY: Radiation Protection Commission

RULE CITATION: 10A NCAC 15.0112

DEADLINE FOR RECEIPT: April 7, 2025

<u>PLEASE NOTE:</u> This request may extend to several pages. Please be sure you have reached the end of the document.

The Rules Review Commission staff has completed its review of this Rule prior to the Commission's next meeting. The Commission has not yet reviewed this Rule and therefore there has not been a determination as to whether the Rule will be approved. You may email the reviewing attorney to inquire concerning the staff recommendation.

In reviewing this Rule, the staff recommends the following changes be made:

In (a), line 10, don't capitalize "Rules", and in line 11, don't capitalize "Rule". Also, don't capitalize "Rule" on lines 13 and 16-19.

Response: Updated in text.

On line 12, add a comma after "Commission" and "Section".

Response: Updated in text.

On line 14, add a comma after "Services". Also, add a comma after "Section" on line 15.

Response: Updated in text

In (c), line 26, replace "G.S. 104E" with "Chapter 104E of the Act". This also applies to (d), line 29.

Response: Updated in text.

In (d), line 34, and elsewhere in this Rule, "department" should be capitalized since it's part of the proper name of the agency.

Response: Updated in text.

In (e), line 34, why is it necessary to include "Department of Health and Human Services"? You can just use "Department" as it's defined in Rule .0103. Also, in line 37, you can delete "Radiation Protection Commission" and just use "Commission".

Response: Updated in text.

In line 36, add a comma after "Rule" and don't capitalize "Rules".

Response: Updated in text.

On pg. 2, line 1, capitalize "Commission". Please do the same elsewhere on pg. 2.

Response: Updated in text.

In (g), line 4, "G.S. 104E-7(a)" does not mention "rulemaking". What are the "requirements" the Commission considers when deciding on a rulemaking petition and where can they be found?

Response: G.S. 104E-7(a) empowers the (NC Radiation Protection) Commission to "promulgate rules and regulations to be followed in the administration of a radiation protect program." G.S. 104E-7(a)(2) authorizes the Commission to "adopt, promulgate, amend and repeal such rules...as may be necessary to carry out the policy, purpose, and provisions of" G.S. 104E, provided that the Commission gives interested parties the opportunity to comment on the rules and takes into consideration the recommendations of nationally recognized bodies in the field of radiation protection. G.S. 104E-8(a) states the requirements to serve as a voting member of the Commission. Each voting member is required to be knowledgeable about the field of radiation protection, and each voting member is an expert in radiation protection based on their education, training, and experience. The Commission is expected to rely on the expertise of its members and recommendations of nationally recognized bodies such as the Health Physics Society, the Council of Radiation Control Program Directors, the Nuclear Regulatory Commission, the American Board of Health Physicists, etc., in deciding on petitions for rulemaking.

In (i), line 13, delete the period between "20" and "(b)".

Response: Updated in text.

On line 14, "G.S. 104E-19" deals with "Fees". What are the "requirements" the department considers when deciding on a rulemaking petition and where can they be found?

Response: The Department is required by G.S. 104E-19(a) to set annual fees for registrants and licensees "to provide revenue to offset the costs of performing its duties" under G.S. 104E, subject to the fee restrictions for tanning and X-ray registrants set by G.S. 104E-19(c). Fees are based upon future cost projections made with the assistance of the Office of State Budget and Management and consider the anticipated equipment and staffing needs of the Department adjusted for the estimated rate of inflation over a five-year period. There is no frequency for setting fees in rule, but fees are generally set every five years to ensure continuity of operations, to provide a sense of budgetary stability for our licensees regarding fees and fee increases, and to ensure that fees are not set higher than they need to be to offset the Department's operational costs under G.S. 104E. Current fees amounts are found in 10A NCAC 15 .1105 for X-ray registrants, .1106 for radioactive materials licensees, and .1423 for tanning registrants.

In (k), line 19, replace "action" with "decision" as that's the term used in the G.S. you cited.

Response: Updated in text.

In the History Note, how does "104E-15" provide authority for this Rule? Why does 104E-7 not provide authority?

Response: Updated the History Note to include 104E-7. 104E-15 specifically addresses the transportation of radioactive material and is included for completeness.

AGENCY: Radiation Protection Commission

RULE CITATION: 10A NCAC 15.0306

DEADLINE FOR RECEIPT: April 7, 2025

<u>PLEASE NOTE:</u> This request may extend to several pages. Please be sure you have reached the end of the document.

The Rules Review Commission staff has completed its review of this Rule prior to the Commission's next meeting. The Commission has not yet reviewed this Rule and therefore there has not been a determination as to whether the Rule will be approved. You may email the reviewing attorney to inquire concerning the staff recommendation.

In reviewing this Rule, the staff recommends the following changes be made:

In (b), line 20, replace the first "at" with "to" and replace the second "at" with "mailed to".

Response: Updated in text.

In (b)(1)(D), line 30, add "the" before "same". Also, is "may" or "shall" intended?

Response: Updated in text.

AGENCY: Radiation Protection Commission

RULE CITATION: 10A NCAC 15.0311

DEADLINE FOR RECEIPT: April 7, 2025

<u>PLEASE NOTE:</u> This request may extend to several pages. Please be sure you have reached the end of the document.

The Rules Review Commission staff has completed its review of this Rule prior to the Commission's next meeting. The Commission has not yet reviewed this Rule and therefore there has not been a determination as to whether the Rule will be approved. You may email the reviewing attorney to inquire concerning the staff recommendation.

In reviewing this Rule, the staff recommends the following changes be made:

On pg. 2, (13), lines 2-5, beginning with "except" through "71.17(c)(3)" was not published in the Register. How does this not constitute a substantial change under G.S. 150B-21.2(g)?

Response: Updated in the text. The NRC pointed out that the approval of the provisions of quality assurance programs is the responsibility of the State, and that the NRC retained authority to issue approvals of transportation package designs for transporting radioactive materials. Subparagraph (a)(2) of this Rule states that the agency may direct licensees to send notifications made to the agency to another addressee. When this Rule was written prior to publication the agency thought that the provision on (a)(2) was sufficient to meet the notification requirement in this Rule. The additional text is intended to clarify this relationship between the State and the NRC.

In (27), lines 20-21, "to the NRC as required by 10 CFR 71(c)(iii) and" was not published in the Register, but "in lieu of the NRC" was published. How does this not constitute a substantial change under G.S. 150B-21.2(g)?

Response: Addressed. The NRC noted that they need copies of the advance notification of the shipment of irradiated fuel and nuclear waste for shipments of these materials originating in the State. Under the provisions of the Rule prior to this change, the Stater would notify NRC of these shipments. The revised Rule streamlines the notification process.

On pg. 3, (b), line 9, add a comma after "Chapter" and after "NRC".

Response: Updated in text.

AGENCY: Radiation Protection Commission

RULE CITATION: 10A NCAC 15.0313

DEADLINE FOR RECEIPT: April 7, 2025

<u>PLEASE NOTE:</u> This request may extend to several pages. Please be sure you have reached the end of the document.

The Rules Review Commission staff has completed its review of this Rule prior to the Commission's next meeting. The Commission has not yet reviewed this Rule and therefore there has not been a determination as to whether the Rule will be approved. You may email the reviewing attorney to inquire concerning the staff recommendation.

In reviewing this Rule, the staff recommends the following changes be made:

In (a)(3), lines 13-14, "and reconciliation" was not published in the Register. How does this not constitute a substantial change under G.S. 150B-21.2(g)?

Response: Updated in text. The term "reconciliation" was added as an excluded term in this Rule because the NRC commented during the public comment period that 'reconciliation' falls under exclusive NRC jurisdiction. As used in this Rule, 'reconciliation' means the 'process of evaluating and comparing licensee reports required under' 10 CFR 150 regarding reports made to the national Nuclear Materials Management and Safeguards System database that is maintained by the NRC. This is not a substantial change under G.S. 150B-21.2(g) because the state is not authorized to conduct this activity and excluding it in Rule results in no change to the regulatory processes or requirements in the state. Removing this term from exclusion during this readoption of the Rule likewise has no impact on the state's regulatory authority or processes and the Rule will need to be amended later to add this term for exclusion if it is not done at this time. It is simply more efficient to correct this now than it is to do it later.

AGENCY: Radiation Protection Commission

RULE CITATION: 10A NCAC 15.1001

DEADLINE FOR RECEIPT: April 7, 2025

<u>PLEASE NOTE:</u> This request may extend to several pages. Please be sure you have reached the end of the document.

The Rules Review Commission staff has completed its review of this Rule prior to the Commission's next meeting. The Commission has not yet reviewed this Rule and therefore there has not been a determination as to whether the Rule will be approved. You may email the reviewing attorney to inquire concerning the staff recommendation.

In reviewing this Rule, the staff recommends the following changes be made:

In (a), lines 9-10, add a comma after "Chapter" and after "Chapter".

Response: Updated in text.

On pg. 2, (14), lines 20-21, add a comm after "Chapter" and after "NRC".

Response: Updated in text.

On pg. 3, in the History Note, add "Eff. May 1, 2025" to the end.

Response: Updated in text.

AGENCY: Radiation Protection Commission

RULE CITATION: 10A NCAC 15.1601

DEADLINE FOR RECEIPT: April 7, 2025

<u>PLEASE NOTE:</u> This request may extend to several pages. Please be sure you have reached the end of the document.

The Rules Review Commission staff has completed its review of this Rule prior to the Commission's next meeting. The Commission has not yet reviewed this Rule and therefore there has not been a determination as to whether the Rule will be approved. You may email the reviewing attorney to inquire concerning the staff recommendation.

In reviewing this Rule, the staff recommends the following changes be made:

In (a), lines 6-7, add a comma after "Chapter" and after "Chapter".

Response: Updated in text.

On pg. 3, (64), lines 22-23A, add a comm after "Chapter" and after "NRC".

Response: Updated in text.

On pg. 3, in the History Note, add "Eff. May 1, 2025" to the end.

Response: Updated in text.

1	1 10A NCAC 15 .0101 is readopted as published in 39:05 NCR 187-208 as follows:	
2	2	
3	3 CHAPTER 15 – RADIATION PROTECTION	
4	4	
5	5 SECTION .0100 – GENERAL PROVISIONS	
6	6	
7	7 10A NCAC 15.0101 SCOPE	
8	8 (a) Except as otherwise specifically provided provided, these Rules apply to all persons who received	ve, possess, use,
9	9 transfer, over a cquire any source of radiation within the State of North Carolina.	
10	10 (b) Nothing in these Rules shall apply to any person to the extent any person is subject to regulation	on by the United
11	11 States Nuclear Regulatory Commission.	
12	12 (c) Regulation by the State of North Carolina of source material, byproduct material, and special	nuclear <mark>material</mark>
13	13 <u>material</u> , in quantities not sufficient to form a critical mass mass, is subject to the provisions of	the "Agreement
14	14 Between the United States Atomic Energy Commission and the State of North Carolina for Discontin	uance of Certain
15	15 Commission Regulatory and Responsibility within the State Pursuant to Section 274 of the Atomic	Energy Act of
16	16 1954, as Amended" under provisions of Public Law 86-373, as amended, and 10 CFR Part 150.	
17	17	
18	18 History Note: Authority G.S. <mark>[104E-2;] 104E-7, 104E-10104E-7(a)(2);</mark> <u>104E-7; 104E-10;</u> 104E-	12(a);
19	19 <i>Eff. February 1, 1980;</i>	
20	20 Transferred and Recodified from 10 NCAC 3G .2201 Eff. January 4, 1990;	
21	21 Amended Eff. June 1, 1993;	
22	22 Transferred and Recodified from 15A NCAC 11 .0101 Eff. February 1, 2015. 2015	<u>.</u>
23	23 <u>Readopted Eff. May 1, 2025.</u>	

10A NCAC 15	.0103 is readopted as published in 39:05 NCR 187-208 as follows:
10A NCAC 15	.0103 INTENTIONAL EXPOSURE DEFINITIONS
Nothing in Sect	ions .0100 to .1000 of this Chapter shall be interpreted as limiting the intentional exposure of patients
to radiation for	the purposes of medical diagnosis and therapy.
(a) As used in	the Rules rules of this Chapter, persons registered with the agency pursuant to the rules in Section
<u>.0200 of this Ch</u>	napter Chapter, and persons licensed under the rules in Sections .0300, .0900, .1200, and 1300 of this
Chapter, the fol	lowing definitions apply:
<u>(1)</u>	"Act" means North Carolina Radiation Protection Act as defined in G.S. 104E-1.
(2)	"Agency" means the North Carolina Department of Health and Human Services, Division of Health
	Service Regulation, Radiation Protection Section.
<u>(3)</u>	"Authorized representative of the agency" means an employee of the agency.
<u>(4)</u>	"Annually" means either:
	(A) at intervals not to exceed 12 consecutive months; or
	(B) once per year at the same time each year (completed during the same month each year over
	<u>a period of multiple years).</u>
<u>(5)</u>	"Calendar month" means January, February, March, April, May, June, July, August, September
	October, November, or December.
<u>(6)</u>	"Calendar year" means the period of time between 12:00:00 am January 1 to 11:59:59 pm December
	<u>31.</u>
(7)	"Calibration" means the determination of the reading or response of an instrument to known
	radiation values over the range of the instrument, or the strength of a source of radiation relative to
	a standard.
<u>(8)</u>	"CFR" means Code of Federal Regulations.
<u>(9)</u>	"Commission" has the meaning as defined in G.S. 104E-5(5), except as stated in Paragraph (c) of
	this Rule.
<u>(10)</u>	"Department" has the meaning as defined in G.S. 104E-5(6) except as stated in Paragraph (c) of the
	<u>Rule.</u>
<u>(11)</u>	"Exposure rate" means the exposure per unit of time, such as R/min and mR/h.
<u>(12)</u>	"Human use" means the internal or external administration of radiation or radioactive materials t
	human beings.
(13)	"Inspection" means an examination or observation by an authorized representative of the agency t
	determine compliance with rules, orders, requirements, and conditions of the agency or the
	Commission.
(14)	"Monthly" means once every calendar month.

37 (16) "Person" has the same meaning as defined in G.S. 104E-5(11).

1	<u>(17)</u>	"Quarterly" means four time per calendar year, and:
2		(A) at intervals not to exceed 13 weeks; or
3		(B) once per month during the months of January, April, July, and October; or
4		(C) once per month during the months of February, May, August, and November; or
5		(D) once per month during the months of March, June, September, and December.
6	(18)	"Radiation" except as otherwise defined in Section .1400 of this Chapter, has the meaning as defined
7		<u>in G.S. 104E-5(12).</u>
8	(19)	
9	<mark>(20)(19</mark>) "Semiannually" means twice per calendar year at six month intervals.
10	<mark>(21)(20</mark>) "SI unit" means a unit of measure from the International System of Units as established by the
11		General Conference of Weights and Measures.
12	(22)<u>(</u>21) "Source of radiation" means any radioactive material, or any device or equipment emitting or
13		capable of producing radiation.
14	<mark>(23)(</mark> 22	2) "State" means the State of North Carolina.
15	<mark>(24)(23</mark>	"These Rules" means Chapter 10 of this Title.
16	(b) As used in the	he Rules rules of this Chapter, persons registered with the agency pursuant to the rules in Section .0200
17	of this Chapter,	the following definitions shall apply:
18	(1)	"Clinical study" means human use of a radiation machine for research and development. The terms
19		"clinical investigation", "clinical research", "research", and "study" also means "clinical study".
20	(2)	"Consulting" means providing professional technical advice on radiological matters by an expert
21		registered with the agency in accordance with Rule .0205 of this Chapter.
22	(3)	"Facility" means the location at which one or more radiation machines or sources of radiation are
23		installed or located within one building, at one address or vehicle, and are under the same
24		administrative control.
25	<u>(4)</u>	"Healing arts" means the art or science of diagnostic examination using a source of radiation in the
26		diagnosis or treatment of human or animal diseases.
27	(5)	"Individual responsible for radiation protection" means a person who has the knowledge and
28		responsibility to apply appropriate radiation protection rules, for persons registered with the agency
29		in accordance with Section .0200 of this Chapter, commensurate with the scope of the activities
30		authorized by the registrant.
31	<u>(6)</u>	"Install or installation" means the assembly, placement, initial calibration, operational testing, or
32		other actions that allow a radiation machine to be used in a new location or after being moved from
33		one location to another.
34	(7)	"Licensed practitioner" means a person authorized to order diagnostic exams that use radiation
35		machines for diagnosing or treatment of human or animal diseases. The person shall be:
36		(A) a physician in accordance with Subparagraph (8) of this Paragraph; or

1		(B) licensed by the appropriate licensing board in North Carolina pursuant to G.S. Chapter 90
2		to provide professional services in chiropractic, dentistry, podiatry, and veterinary medicine.
3	<u>(8)</u>	"Physician" means a person licensed to practice medicine in North Carolina pursuant to G.S.
4		Chapter 90, Article 1.
5	<u>(9)</u>	"Radiation machine" has the same meaning as defined in G.S. 104E-5(13).
6	<u>(10)</u>	"Registrant" means any person who is registered with the agency, after completing the registration
7		process, in accordance with Rule .0203 of this Chapter.
8	<u>(11)</u>	"Registration" means the process of registration, with the agency, by completing and submitting
9		agency forms in accordance with Rules .0203 and .0205 of this Chapter.
10	(12)	"Registered" means a facility or service provider that has completed the registration process in
11		accordance with Rules .0203 and .0205 of this Chapter and has been issued a Notice of Registration
12		in accordance with Rule .0207 of this Chapter.
13	<u>(13)</u>	"Research and development" means:
14		(A) theoretical analysis, exploration, or experimentation; or
15		(B) the extension of investigative findings and theories of a scientific or technical nature into
16		practical application for experimental and demonstration purposes, including the
17		experimental production and testing of models, devices, equipment, materials, and
18		processes.
19	(14)	"Service" means calibration, conversion, repair, routine maintenance, or other testing performed on
20		a radiation machine, x-ray system or subsystem, or source of radiation, other than those actions taken
21		during installation.
22	(15)	"Service Provider" means any person engaged in equipment services included in Rule .0205(d) of
23		this Chapter.
24	(c) Definitions	of certain other words and phrases as used in these Rules are set forth in Sections .0300, .0500, .0600,
25	<u>.0800, .1000, .12</u>	200, .1300, .1400, .1600, and .1700 of this Chapter.
26	(d) To recon	cile differences between the Rules rules of this Chapter and the incorporated sections of Federal
27	regulations and	to effectuate their joint enforcement, the following words and phrases shall be substituted
28	for the language	of the Federal regulations:
29	<u>(1)</u>	With the exception of 10 CFR 30.4 and in the definition of Special Nuclear Material, a
30		reference to "NRC" or "Commission" means the ["Agency.] "Agency".
31	(2)	A reference to "NRC or agreement state" means the "Agency or agreement state.
32	<u>(3)</u>	In 10 CFR 40.4 and 70.4, in the definition of "Special Nuclear Material", the sentence "and any other
33		material which the Commission, pursuant to the provisions of section 51 of the Act, determines
34		to be special nuclear material", remains preserved as implemented by G.S. 104E-5.(16).
35	(<u>4)</u>	In 10 CFR 30.18(d), 30.32(g), 31.5(b)(1)(ii), 31.5(c)(3)(ii), 31.5(c)(8)(i), 31.6, 31.7(a), 31.10(a),
36		<u>1.10(b)(1), 31.12(c)(4), 32.13, 32.51(a), 32.51(c), 32.56, 32.59, 32.72(b)(5)(ii), 40.13(c)(10),</u>

1		40.22(e), 40.25(b), 40.25(d)(3), 40.54, 40.55(c), (c)(1), (d)(1)(ii), (d)(2) and (d)(3), where a
2		reference is made to "an Agreement State", it means "an Agreement State or the NRC".
3	<u>(5)</u>	In 10 CFR 31.6, where the words "any non-agreement state" or "offshore waters" are used,
4		substitute the words "State of North Carolina,".
5	<u>(6)</u>	In 10 CFR 70.19(a)(1) and 70.19(c)(3), the term "Commission or the Atomic Energy
6		Commission" remains and does not mean the Agency or have the same definition shown in G.S.
7		<u>104E-5(5). In 10 CFR 70.42(b)(1) 10 CFR 70.42(b)(1),</u> the word "Department" means the "U.S.
8		Department of Energy".
9	(7)	"Written directive," except as defined in Rule .0307 of this Chapter, means an order in writing for a
10		specific patient or human research subject dated and signed by an authorized user prior to the
11		administration of radiation therapy through the use of a licensed accelerator that contains the patient
12		or human research subject's name and the following information:
13		(A) total dose;
14		(B) dose per fraction;
15		(C) treatment site, and
16		(D) number of fractions.
17		
18	History Note:	Authority G.S. <mark>[104E-7;] 104E-7(a); 10 CFR 20.1003;</mark>
19		Eff. February 1, 1980;
20		Transferred and Recodified from 10 NCAC 3G .2203 Eff. January 4, 1990;
21		Transferred and Recodified from 15A NCAC 11 .0103 Eff. February 1, 2015.2015;
22		<u>Readopted Eff. May 1, 2025.</u>

1	10A NCAC 15 .0104 is	readopted as published in 39:05 NCR 187-208 as follows:
2		
3	10A NCAC 15 .0104	DEFINITIONS INCORPORATION BY REFERENCE
4	As used in these Rules, t	the following definitions apply.
5	(1) "Abso	rbed dose" means the energy imparted by ionizing radiation per unit mass of irradiated
6	materi	al. The units of absorbed dose are the rad and the gray (Gy).
7	(2) "Acce	lerator produced material" means any material made radioactive by use of a particle
8	accele	rator.
9	(3) "Aet"	means North Carolina Radiation Protection Act as defined in G.S. 104E-1.
10	(4) "Activ	ity" is the rate of disintegration (transformation) or decay of radioactive material. The units
11	of acti	vity are the curie (Ci) and the becquerel (Bq).
12	(5) "Adult	t" means an individual 18 or more years of age.
13	(6) "Agen	cy" means the, North Carolina Department of Health and Human Services, Division of Health
14	Servic	e Regulation, Radiation Protection Section.
15	(7) "Agree	ement state" has the meaning as defined in G.S. 104E 5(2).
16	(8) "Air p	urifying respirator" means a respirator with an air purifying filter, cartridge, or canister that
17	remov	es specific air contaminants by passing ambient air through the air purifying element.
18	(9) "Airbo	orne radioactive material" means any radioactive material dispersed in the air in the form of
19	dusts,	fumes, particulates, mists, vapors, or gases.
20	(10) "Airbe	orne radioactivity area" means a room, enclosure, or area in which airborne radioactive
21	materi	als, composed wholly or partly of licensed radioactive material, exist in concentrations:
22	(a)	in excess of the derived air concentrations specified in Appendix B to 10 CFR 20.1001
23		20.2401; or
24	(b)	to such a degree that an individual present in the area without respiratory protective
25		equipment could exceed, during the hours an individual is present in a week, an intake of
26		0.6 percent of the annual limit on intake or 12 DAC hours.
27	(11) "ALA"	RA" (acronym for "as low as is reasonably achievable") means making every reasonable effort
28	to ma i	intain exposures to radiation as far below the dose limits in the rules of this Chapter as is
29	practic	cal consistent with the purpose for which the licensed or registered activity is undertaken,
30	taking	into account the state of technology, the economics of improvements in relation to benefits
31	to the	public health and safety, and other societal and socioeconomic considerations, and in relation
32	to utili	ization of sources of radiation in the public interest.
33	(12) "Annu	al limit on intake" (ALI) means the derived limit for the amount of radioactive material taken
34	into th	te body of an adult worker by inhalation or ingestion in a year. ALI is the smaller value of
35		of a given radionuclide in an effective dose equivalent of five rems (0.05 Sv) or a committed
36	dose e	quivalent of 50 rems (0.5 Sv) to any individual organ or tissue. The ALI values for intake by

1		ingestion and by inhalation of selected radionuclides are given in Table 1, Columns 1 and 2, of
2		Appendix B to 10 CFR 20.1001 - 20.2401.
3	(13)	"Annually" means either:
4		(a) at intervals not to exceed 12 consecutive months; or
5		(b) once per year at the same time each year (completed during the same month each year over
6		a period of multiple years).
7	(14)	
8		that would be provided by a properly functioning respirator or a class of respirators to properly fitted
9		and trained users. APF can be divided into the ambient airborne concentrations to estimate inhaled
10		air concentrations.
11	(15)	"Atmosphere supplying respirator" means a respirator that supplies the respirator user with
12		breathing air from a source independent of the ambient atmosphere and includes supplied air
13		respirators and self contained breathing apparatus units.
14	(16)	"Authorized representative" means an employee of the agency, or an individual outside the agency
15		when the individual is so designated by the agency under Rule .0112 of this Section.
16	(17)	"Authorized user" means an individual who is authorized by license or registration condition to use
17		a source of radiation.
18	(18)	"Background radiation" means radiation from cosmic sources; naturally occurring radioactive
19		materials, including radon (except as a decay product of source or special nuclear material); and
20		global fallout as it exists in the environment from the testing of nuclear explosive devices or from
21		past nuclear accidents such as Chernobyl that are not under the control of the licensee or registrant.
22		"Background radiation" does not include sources of radiation regulated by the agency.
23	(19)	"Becquerel" is the SI unit of radioactivity. One becquerel is equal to one disintegration per second
24		(s-1).
25	(20)	"Bioassay" or "radiobioassay" means the determination of kinds, quantities or concentrations, and,
26		in some cases, the locations of radioactive material in the human body, whether by direct
27		measurement (in vivo counting) or by analysis and evaluation of materials excreted or removed
28		from the human body.
29	(21)	"Brachytherapy" means a method of radiation therapy in which sources are used to deliver a
30		radiation dose at a distance of up to a few centimeters by surface, intracavitary, intraluminal or
31		interstitial application.
32	(22)	"Brachytherapy source" means a radioactive source or a manufacturer assembled source train or a
33		combination of these sources that is designed to deliver a therapeutic dose within a distance of a few
34		centimeters.
35	(23)	"Byproduct material" has the meaning as defined in G.S. 104E-5(4), and in addition includes:
36		(a) The tailings or wastes produced by the extraction or concentration of uranium or thorium
37		from ore processed primarily for its source material content, including discrete surface

1			wastes re	esulting from	uranium solution	extraction processes.	Underground ore bodies
2			depleted	by these solu	ution extraction op	erations do not const	itute "byproduct material"
3			within thi	is definition;			
4		(b)	Any disc	erete source	of Radium 226 th	nat is produced, extr	acted, or converted after
5			extraction	n, for use for a	a commercial, medi	ical, or research activi	i ty;
6		(c)	Any mate	erial that:			
7			(i)	has been mad	le radioactive by use	e of a particle acceler	ator; or
8			(ii)	is produced,	extracted, or conve	erted after extraction,	for use for a commercial,
9			1	medical, or re	esearch activity; and	1	
10		(d)	Any disci	rete source of	naturally occurring	; radioactive material,	other than source material,
11			that:				
12			(i)	the US Nucle	ear Regulatory Com	mission, in consultat	ion with the Administrator
13			•	of the Envir	onmental Protectio	on, the Secretary of	Energy, the Secretary of
14			1	Homeland Se	ecurity, and the h	ead of any other a	propriate federal agency,
15			•	determines w	ould poses a threat s	similar to the threat po	osed by a discrete source of
16			1	radium 226 t e	o the public health	and safety or the corr	mon defense and security;
17				and			
18			(ii)	is extracted c	or converted after e	extraction for use in	a commercial, medical, or
19			1	research activ	rity.		
20	(24)	"Class",	"lung cla	ass" or "inha	lation class" mean	s a classification sel	neme for inhaled material
21		accordin	ng to its rat	te of clearanc	e from the pulmona	ry region of the lung.	Materials are classified as
22		D, W, or	r Y, whic h	applies to a r	range of clearance l	nalf times as follows:	
23							
24			CI	LASSIFICAT	TON OF INHALEI	O MATERIAL	
25			Class			Clearance half tim	e
26			Class D ((Day)		less than 10 days	
27			Class W ((Weeks)		<u>10 days to 100 day</u>	ys
28			Class Y (Years)		greater than 100 d	ays
29							
30	(25)	"Clinica	l procedu	res manual"	means a collection	n of procedures gove	erning the medical use of
31		radioacti	ive materi	ial not requir	ring a written direc	stive that describes e	ach method by which the
32		licensee	performs	clinical proce	dures and includes	other instructions and	precautions. Each clinical
33		procedu	re, includi	ng the radiop	harmaceutical dosag	ge and route of admin	istration, shall be approved
34		in writin	ng by an ai	uthorized user	r prior to inclusion	in the manual. The re	adiation safety officer shall
35		ensure t	that the n	nanual inclue	des the approved	procedure(s) for all	clinical procedures using
36		radioact	ive materi	al not requirii	ng a written directiv	ve performed at the fa	cility.

1	(26)	"Collective dose" is the sum of the individual doses received in a given period of time by a specified
2		population from exposure to a specified source of radiation.
3	(27)	
4	(28)	"Committed dose equivalent" (HT,50) means the dose equivalent to organs or tissues of reference
5		(T) that will be received from an intake of radioactive material by an individual during the 50 year
6		period following the intake.
7	(29)	"Committed effective dose equivalent" (HE,50) is the sum of the products of the weighting factors
8		applicable to each of the body organs or tissues that are irradiated and the committed dose equivalent
9		to these organs or tissues (HE,50 = Σ wTHT,50).
10	(30)	"Consortium" means an association of medical use licensees and a PET radionuclide production
11		facility that jointly own or share in the operation and maintenance costs of the PET radionuclide
12		production facility that produces PET radionuclides for use in producing radioactive drugs within
13		the consortium for noncommercial distributions among its associated members for medical use. The
14		consortium's PET radionuclide production facility must be located at an educational institution,
15		federal or medical facility.
16	(31)	"Constraint" or "dose constraint" means a value above which specified licensee actions are required.
17	(32)	"Controlled area" means an area, outside of a restricted area but inside the site boundary, access to
18		which can be limited by the licensee or registrant for any reason.
19	(33)	"Critical group" means the group of individuals reasonably expected to receive the greatest exposure
20		to residual radioactivity for any applicable set of circumstances.
21	(34)	"Curie" is the special unit of radioactivity. One curie is equal to 3.7 x 1010 disintegrations per
22		second = 3.7×1010 becquerels = 2.22×1012 disintegrations per minute.
23	(35)	"Declared pregnant woman" means a woman who has voluntarily informed the licensee or
24		registrant, in writing, of her pregnancy and the estimated date of conception. The declaration
25		remains in effect until the declared pregnant woman withdraws the declaration in writing or is no
26		longer pregnant.
27	(36)	"Decommission" means to remove (as a facility) safely from service and reduce residual
28		radioactivity to a level that permits release of the property for either unrestricted use and termination
29		of the license or for restricted use and termination of the license.
30	(37)	"Deep dose equivalent" (Hd), which applies to external whole body exposure, is the dose equivalent
31		at a tissue depth of one cm (1000 mg/cm2).
32	(38)	"Demand respirator" means an atmosphere supplying respirator that admits breathing air to the
33		facepiece only when a negative pressure is created inside the facepiece by inhalation.
34	(39)	"Department" has the meaning as defined in G.S. 104E-5(6).
35	(40)	"Depleted uranium" means the source material uranium in which the isotope uranium 235 is less
36		than 0.711 weight percent of the total uranium present. Depleted uranium does not include special
37		nuclear material.

1	(41) "Derived air concentration" (DAC) means the concentration of a given radionuclide in air which, if
2	breathed by the reference man for a working year of 2,000 hours under conditions of light work
3	(inhalation rate 1.2 cubic meters of air per hour), results in an intake of ALI. DAC values are given
4	in Table 1, Column 3, of Appendix B to 10 CFR 20.1001–20.2401).
5	(42) "Derived air concentration hour" (DAC hour) is the product of the concentration of radioactive
6	material in air (expressed as a fraction or multiple of the derived air concentration for each
7	radionuclide) and the time of exposure to that radionuclide, in hours. A licensee may take 2,000
8	DAC hours to represent one ALI, equivalent to a committed effective dose equivalent of five rems
9	(0.05 Sv).
10	(43) "Discrete source" means a radionuclide that has been processed so that its concentration within a
11	material has been purposely increased for use for commercial, medical, or research activities.
12	(44) "Disposable respirator" means a respirator for which maintenance is not intended and that is
13	designed to be discarded after excessive breathing resistance, sorbent exhaustion, physical damage,
14	or end of service life renders it unsuitable for use. Examples of this type of respirator are a
15	disposable half mask respirator or a disposable escape only self contained breathing apparatus
16	(SCBA).
17	(45) "Distinguishable from background" means that the detectable concentration of a radionuclide is
18	statistically different from the background concentration of that radionuclide in the vicinity of the
19	site or, in the case of structures, in similar materials using measurement technology, survey and
20	statistical techniques as defined in 10 CFR 20.1003.
21	(46) "Dose" or "radiation dose" is a generic term that means absorbed dose, dose equivalent, effective
22	dose equivalent, committed dose equivalent, committed effective dose equivalent, or total effective
23	dose equivalent, as defined in other Items of this Rule.
24	(47) "Dose equivalent" (HT) means the product of the absorbed dose in tissue, quality factor, and all
25	other necessary modifying factors at the location of interest. The units of dose equivalent are the
26	rem and sievert (Sv).
27	(48) "Dose limits" (see "Limits" defined in this Rule).
28	(49) "Dosimetry processor" means an individual or organization that processes and evaluates individual
29	monitoring equipment in order to determine the radiation dose delivered to the equipment.
30	(50) "Effective dose equivalent" (HE) is the sum of the products of the dose equivalent to the organ or
31	tissue (HT) and the weighting factors (wT) applicable to each of the body organs or tissues that are
32	$\frac{1}{1}$ irradiated (HE = Σ wTHT).
33	(51) "Embryo/fetus" means the developing human organism from conception until the time of birth.
34	(52) "Entrance or access point" means any location through which an individual could gain access to
35	radiation areas or to a source of radiation. This includes entry or exit portals of sufficient size to
36	permit human entry, irrespective of their intended use.

1	(53)	"Equipment services" means the selling, installation, rebuilding, conversion, repair, inspection,
2		testing, survey or calibration of equipment which can affect compliance with these Rules by a
3		licensee or registrant.
4	(54)	"Exposure" means being exposed to ionizing radiation or to radioactive material.
5	(55)	"Exposure rate" means the exposure per unit of time, such as R/min and mR/h.
6	(56)	"External dose" means that portion of the dose equivalent received from radiation sources outside
7		the body.
8	(57)	"Extremity" means hand, elbow, arm below the elbow, foot, knee, or leg below the knee.
9	(58)	"Eye dose equivalent" (See "Lens dose equivalent" as defined in this Rule).
10	(59)	
11		an integral part of the facepiece or with the entire facepiece composed of the filtering medium, not
12		equipped with elastomeric sealing surfaces and adjustable straps.
13	(60)	"Fit factor" means a quantitative estimate of the fit of a particular respirator to a specific individual,
14		and typically estimates the ratio of the concentration of a substance in ambient air to its concentration
15		inside the respirator when worn.
16	(61)	"Fit test" means the use of a protocol to qualitatively or quantitatively evaluate the fit of a respirator
17		on an individual.
18	(62)	"Generally applicable environmental radiation standards" means standards issued by the U.S.
19		Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) under the authority of the Atomic Energy Act of 1954 (42
20		U.S.C. 2011 et seq.), as amended, that impose limits on radiation exposures or levels, or
21		concentrations or quantities of radioactive material, in the general environment outside the
22		boundaries of locations under the control of persons possessing or using sources of radiation.
23	(63)	"Gray" (Gy) is the SI unit of absorbed dose. One gray is equal to an absorbed dose of one
24		joule/kilogram (100 rads).
25	(64)	"Helmet" means a rigid respiratory inlet covering that also provides head protection against impact
26		and penetration.
27	(65)	"High dose rate remote afterloader" (HDR) means a brachytherapy device that remotely delivers a
28		dose rate in excess of 12 gray (1200 rads) per hour at the point or surface where the dose is
29		prescribed.
30	(66)	"High radiation area" means an area, accessible to individuals, in which radiation levels from
31		sources external to the body could result in an individual receiving a dose equivalent in excess of
32		0.1 rem (1 mSv) in one hour at 30 centimeters from the radiation source or from any surface that the
33		radiation penetrates.
34	(67)	"Hood" means a respiratory inlet covering that completely covers the head and neck and may also
35		cover portions of the shoulders and torso.
36	(68)	"Hospital" means a facility that provides as its primary functions diagnostic services and intensive
37		medical and nursing care in the treatment of acute stages of illness.

2 human beings: 3 (70) — "Individual" means any human being. 4 (71) — "Individual monitoring" means: 5 (a) — the assessment of dose equivalent by the use of devices designed to be worn by an individual. 6 individual 7 (b) — the assessment of committed effective dose equivalent by bioassay or by determination of the time weighted air concentrations to which an individual has been exposed, i.e., DAC-hums; or 10 (c) — the assessment of dose equivalent by the use of survey data: 11 (72) — "Individual monitoring device:" or "individual monitoring equipment" means device: designed to be worn by a single individual for the assessment of dose equivalent such as film badges, thermoluminescence dosimeters (TLDs), pocket ionization chumbers, and personal ("lapel") air sampling devices. 15 (73) — "Individual monitoring device:" or "individual monitoring equipment" means device: designed to he, order, requirements and conditions of the agency or the Cummission. 18 (75) — "Internal dose" (see "Class" defined in this Rule). 17 "Inspection" means an examination or observation by the ugency to determine compliance with rules, order, requirement and conditions of the dose quivalent ecsived from radioactive material taken into the body. 16 (74) — "Inspection" means any state designated as such by the Conference of Radiation Control this Chapter. 21 (f76) — "Lens dose equivalent"(LDE) upplies to the external	1	(69)	"Human use" means the internal or external administration of radiation or radioactive materials to
4 (71) — "Individual monitoring" means" 5 (a) — the assessment of dose equivalent by the use of devices designed to be worn by an individual; 6 (b) — the assessment of committed effective dose equivalent by bioassay or by determination of the time weighted air concentrations to which an individual has been exposed, i.e., DAC: hours; or 9 (c) — the assessment of dose equivalent by the use of survey data. 11 (72) — "Individual monitoring devices" or "individual monitoring equipment" means devices designed to be worn by a single individual for the assessment of dose equivalent such as film badges; thermoluminescence dosimeters (TLDs), pocket ionization chambers, and personal ("lapel") air sampling devices. 13 thermoluminescence dosimeters (TLDs), pocket ionization chambers, and personal ("lapel") air sampling devices. 14 sampling devices. 15 (73) — "Individual means an examination or observation by the agency to determine compliance with rules, orders, requirements and conditions of the agency or the Commission. 18 (75) — "Internal dose" means that portion of the dose equivalent received from radioactive material taken into the body. 20 (76) — "Lens dose equivalent" (LDE) applies to the external exposure of the lens of the eye and is taken as the dose equivalent at tiscue depth of 0.3 cm (300 mg/cm2). 21 the dose equivalent "License" except where otherwise specified, means a license issued pursuant to Section .0300 of this Chapter. 22 (77)	2		human beings.
5 (a) the assessment of dose equivalent by the use of devices designed to be worn by an individual; 7 (b) the assessment of committed effective dose equivalent by bioassay or by determination of the time weighted air concentrations to which an individual has been exposed, i.e., DAC-hours; or 10 (c) the assessment of dose equivalent by the use of survey data. 11 (72) "Individual monitoring devices" or "individual monitoring equipment" means devices designed to be worn by a single individual for the assessment of dose equivalent such as film badges; thermoluminescence dosimeters (TLDs), pocket ionization chambers, and personal ("lapel") air sampling devices. 15 (73) "Inhalation class" (see "Class" defined in this Rule). 16 (74) "Inspection" means an examination or observation by the agency to determine compliance with rules, orders, requirements and conditions of the agency or the Commission. 18 (75) "Internal dose" means that portion of the dose equivalent received from radioactive material taken as the dose equivalent" (LDE) applies to the external exposure of the lens of the eye and is taken as the dose equivalent at a tissue depth of 0.3 cm (300 mg/cm2). 20 (76) "Licensee" means any person who is licensed by the agency pursuant to Section -0300 of this Chapter. 24 (78) "Licensee" means any person who is licensed by the Conference of Radiation Control Program Directors, Inc. Unless the context indicates otherwise, use of the term Agreement State in this Chapter. (99)	3	(70)	
6 individual; 7 (b) — the assessment of committed effective dose equivalent by bioassay or by determination of the time weighted air concentrations to which an individual has been exposed, i.e., DAC- hours; or 9 (c) — the assessment of dose equivalent by the use of survey data. 11 (72) — "Individual monitoring devices" or "individual monitoring equipment" means devices designed to be worn by a single individual for the assessment of dose equivalent such as film badges; thermoluminescence dosimeters (TLDs), pocket ionization chambers, and personal ("lapel") air sampling devices. 15 (73) — "Inhalation class" (see "Class" defined in this Rule). 16 (74) — "Inspection" means an examination or observation by the agency to determine compliance with rules, orders, requirements and conditions of the agency or the Commission. 18 (75) — "Internal dose" means that portion of the dose equivalent received from radioactive material taken into the body. 20 (76) — "Lens dose equivalent" (LDF) applies to the external exposure of the lens of the eye and is taken as the dose equivalent a t siscue depth of 0.3 cm (300 mg/cm2). 21 (77) — "License!" means any person who is licensed by the agency pursuant to Section .0300 of this Chapter. 24 (78) — "Licenseing state" means any state designated as such by the Conference of Radiation Control Program Directors, Inc. Unless the context indicates otherwise, use of the term Agreement State in this Chapter: 26 (79) — "Licenseing state" means are respiratory inlet co	4	(71)	
7 (b) the assessment of committed effective dose equivalent by bioassay or by determination of the time-weighted air concentrations to which an individual has been exposed, i.e., DAC- hours; or 9 hours; or 10 (c) the assessment of dose equivalent by the use of survey data. 11 (72) "Individual monitoring devices" or "individual monitoring equipment" means devices designed to be worn by a single individual for the assessment of dose equivalent such as film badges; thermoluminescence dosimeters (TLDs), pocket ionization chambers, and personal ("lapel") air sampling devices. 15 (73) "Inhalation class" (see "Class" defined in this Rule). 16 (74) "Inspection" means an examination or observation by the agency to determine compliance with rules, orders, requirements and conditions of the agency or the Commission. 17 "Internal dose" means that portion of the dose equivalent received from radioactive material taken into the body. 20 (76) "Lens dose equivalent" (LDE) applies to the external exposure of the lens of the eye and is taken as the dose equivalent at a tissue depth of 0.3 cm (300 mg/cm2). 21 (77) "License," except where otherwise specified, means a license issued pursuant to Section .0300 of this Chapter. 24 (78) "license," means any state designated as such by the Conference of Radiation Control Program Directora, Inc. Unless the context indicates otherwise, use of the term Agreement State in this Chapter includes licensing state with respect to naturally occurring and accelerator produced this Chapter includes licensing state with r	5		(a) the assessment of dose equivalent by the use of devices designed to be worn by an
8 the time-weighted air concentrations to which an individual has been exposed, i.e., DAC- hours; or 9 hours; or 10 (c) — the assessment of dose equivalent by the use of survey data. 11 (72) — "Individual monitoring devices" or "individual monitoring equipment" means devices designed to be worn by a single individual for the assessment of dose equivalent such as film badges; thermoluminescence dosimeters (TLDs), pocket ionization chambers, and personal ("lapel") air sampling devices. 15 (73) — "Inhalation class" (see "Class" defined in this Rule). 16 (74) — "Inspection" means an examination or observation by the agency to determine compliance with rules, orders, requirements and conditions of the agency or the Commission. 17 "Internal dose" means that portion of the dose equivalent received from radioactive material taken into the body. 20 (76) — "Lens dose equivalent" (LDE) applies to the external exposure of the lens of the eye and is taken as the dose equivalent at a tissue depth of 0.3 cm (300 mg/cm2). 21 (77) — "License," except where otherwise specified, means a license issued pursuant to Section .0300 of this Chapter. 24 (78) — "License," except where otherwise specified, means a license issued pursuant to Section .0300 of this Chapter. 25	6		individual;
9 hours; or 10 (c) — the assessment of dose equivalent by the use of survey data. 11 (72) "Individual monitoring devices" or "individual monitoring equipment" means devices designed to be worn by a single individual for the assessment of dose equivalent such as film badges; thermoluminescence dosimeters (TLDc), pocket ionization chambers, and personal ("lapel") air sampling devices. 13 (73) "Inhalation class" (see "Class" defined in this Rule). 16 (74) "Inspection" means an examination or observation by the agency to determine compliance with rules, orders, requirements and conditions of the agency or the Commission. 18 (75) "Internal dose" means that portion of the dose equivalent received from radioactive material taken into the body. 20 (76) "Lens dose equivalent" (LDE) applies to the external exposure of the lens of the eye and is taken as the dose equivalent" (LDE) applies to the external exposure of the lens of the eye and is taken as the dose equivalent at atissue depth of 0.3 cm (300 mg/cm2). 21 (77) "License," except where otherwise specified, means a license issued pursuant to Section .0300 of this Chapter. 24 (78) "Licenses" means any person who is licensed by the agency pursuant to Section .0300 of this Chapter. 25 (79) "Licensing state" means any state designated as such by the Conference of Radiation Control Program Directors, Inc. Unless the context indicates otherwise, use of the term Agreement State in this Chapter. 30 (80) "Liemits" or "dose limits" means the permissi	7		(b) the assessment of committed effective dose equivalent by bioassay or by determination of
 (c) the assessment of dose equivalent by the use of survey data. (72) "Individual monitoring devices" or "individual monitoring equipment" means devices designed to be worn by a single individual for the assessment of dose equivalent such as film badges, thermoluminescence dosimeters (TLDs), pocket ionization chambers, and personal ("lapel") air sampling devices. (73) "Inhalation class" (see "Class" defined in this Rule). (74) "Inspection" means an examination or observation by the agency to determine compliance with rules, orders, requirements and conditions of the agency or the Commission. (75) "Internal dose" means that portion of the dose equivalent received from radioactive material taken into the body. (76) "Lens dose equivalent" (LDE) applies to the external exposure of the lens of the eye and is taken as the dose equivalent at a tissue depth of 0.3 cm (300 mg/cm2). (76) "License," except where otherwise specified, means a license issued pursuant to Section .0300 of this Chapter. (78) "Licensee" means any person who is licensed by the agency pursuant to Section .0300 of this Chapter. (79) "Licensing state" means any state designated as such by the Conference of Radiation Control Program Directors, Inc. Unless the context indicates otherwise, use of the term Agreement State in this Chapter includes licensing state with respect to naturally occurring and accelerator produced radioactive material (NARM). (80) "Limite" or "dose limits" means the permissible upper bounds of radiation doses. (81) "Loces fitting facepiece" means a respiratory inlet covering that is designed to form a partial seal with the face. (82) "Lost or missing licensed radioactive material" means licensed radioactive material whose location is unknown. It includes material that has been shipped but has not reached its destination and whose 	8		the time weighted air concentrations to which an individual has been exposed, i.e., DAC-
11 (72) "Individual monitoring devices" or "individual monitoring equipment" means devices designed to 12 be worn by a single individual for the assessment of dose equivalent such as film badges, 13 thermoluminescence dosimeters (TLDs), pocket ionization chambers, and personal ("lapel") air 14 sampling devices. 15 (73) "Inhalation class" (see "Class" defined in this Rule). 16 (74) "Inspection" means an examination or observation by the agency to determine compliance with 17 rules, orders, requirements and conditions of the agency or the Commission. 18 (75) "Internal dose" means that portion of the dose equivalent received from radioactive material taken 19 into the body. (76) "Leens dose equivalent" (LDE) applies to the external exposure of the lens of the eye and is taken as 21 the dose equivalent "LDE) applies to the external exposure of the lens of the eye and is taken as 22 (77) "Licensee," except where otherwise specified, means a license issued pursuant to Section .0300 of 23 this Chapter. (78) "Licensee" means any state designated as such by the Conference of Radiation Control 26 (79) "Licensing state" means any state designated as such by the Conference of Radiation Control 27 Program D	9		hours; or
12 be worn by a single individual for the assessment of dose equivalent such as film badges, thermoluminescence dosimeters (TLDs), pocket ionization chambers, and personal ("lapel") air sampling devices. 13 (73) "Inhalation class" (see "Class" defined in this Rule). 16 (74) "Inspection" means an examination or observation by the agency to determine compliance with rules, orders, requirements and conditions of the agency or the Commission. 18 (75) "Internal dose" means that portion of the dose equivalent received from radioactive material taken into the body. 20 (76) "Lens dose equivalent" (LDE) applies to the external exposure of the lens of the eye and is taken as the dose equivalent at a tissue depth of 0.3 cm (300 mg/cm2). 21 "Theorem," except where otherwise specified, means a license issued pursuant to Section .0300 of this Chapter. 24 (78) "Licensee" means any person who is licensed by the agency pursuant to Section .0300 of this Chapter. 26 (79) "Licensee" means any state designated as such by the Conference of Radiation Control Program Directors, Inc. Unless the context indicates otherwise, use of the term Agreement State in this Chapter includes licensing state with respect to naturally occurring and accelerator produced radioactive material (NARM). 30 (80) "Limits" or "dose limits" means the permissible upper bounds of radiation doses. 31 (81) "Loose fitting facepiece" means a respiratory inlet covering th	10		(c) the assessment of dose equivalent by the use of survey data.
13 thermoluminescence dosimeters (TLDs), pocket ionization chambers, and personal ("lapel") air 14 sampling devices. 15 (73) — "Inhalation class" (see "Class" defined in this Rule). 16 (74) — "Inspection" means an examination or observation by the agency to determine compliance with 17 rules, orders, requirements and conditions of the agency or the Commission. 18 (75) — "Internal dose" means that portion of the dose equivalent received from radioactive material taken 19 into the body. 20 (76) — "Lens dose equivalent" (LDE) applies to the external exposure of the lens of the eye and is taken as 21 the dose equivalent at a tissue depth of 0.3 cm (300 mg/cm2). 22 (77) — "License," except where otherwise specified, means a license issued pursuant to Section .0300 of this 23 this Chapter. 24 (78) — "Licensing state" means any state designated as such by the Conference of Radiation Control 27 Program Directors, Inc. Unless the context indicates otherwise, use of the term Agreement State in 28 this Chapter includes licensing state with respect to naturally occurring and accelerator produced 28 this Chapter includes licensing state with respect to naturally occurring and accelerator produced 29 radioactive material (NARM).	11	(72)	"Individual monitoring devices" or "individual monitoring equipment" means devices designed to
14 sampling devices. 15 (73) — "Inhalation class" (see "Class" defined in this Rule). 16 (74) — "Inspection" means an examination or observation by the agency to determine compliance with rules, orders, requirements and conditions of the agency or the Commission. 17 rules, orders, requirements and conditions of the agency or the Commission. 18 (75) — "Internal dose" means that portion of the dose equivalent received from radioactive material taken into the body. 20 (76) — "Lees dose equivalent" (LDE) applies to the external exposure of the lens of the eye and is taken as the dose equivalent at a tissue depth of 0.3 cm (300 mg/cm2). 21 rLicense," except where otherwise specified, means a license issued pursuant to Section .0300 of this Chapter. 24 (78) — "Licensec" means any person who is licensed by the agency pursuant to Section .0300 of this Chapter. 26 (79) — "Licensing state" means any state designated as such by the Conference of Radiation Control Program Directors, Inc. Unless the context indicates otherwise, use of the term Agreement State in this Chapter includes licensing state with respect to naturally occurring and accelerator produced radioactive material (NARM). 30 (80) — "Limits" or "dose limits" means the permissible upper bounds of radiation doses. 31 (81) — "Loose fitting facepiece" means a respiratory inlet covering that is designed to form a partial seal with the face. 33 (82) — "Lot or missing licensed radioactive mat	12		be worn by a single individual for the assessment of dose equivalent such as film badges,
15 (73) "Inhalation class" (see "Class" defined in this Rule). 16 (74) "Inspection" means an examination or observation by the agency to determine compliance with rules, orders, requirements and conditions of the agency or the Commission. 18 (75) "Internal dose" means that portion of the dose equivalent received from radioactive material taken into the body. 20 (76) "Lens dose equivalent" (LDE) applies to the external exposure of the lens of the eye and is taken as the dose equivalent at a tissue depth of 0.3 cm (300 mg/em2). 21 (77) "License," except where otherwise specified, means a license issued pursuant to Section .0300 of this Chapter. 24 (78) "Licensee" means any person who is licensed by the agency pursuant to Section .0300 of this Chapter. 26 (79) "Licensing state" means any state designated as such by the Conference of Radiation Control Program Directors, Inc. Unless the context indicates otherwise, use of the term Agreement State in this Chapter includes licensing state with respect to naturally occurring and accelerator produced radioactive material (NARM). 30 (80) "Limits" or "dose limits" means the permissible upper bounds of radiation doses. 31 (81) "Loose fitting facepiece" means a respiratory inlet covering that is designed to form a partial seal with the face. 33 (82) "Lost or missing licensed radioactive material" means licensed radioactive material whose location is unknown. It includes material that has been shipped but has not reached its destination and whose	13		thermoluminescence dosimeters (TLDs), pocket ionization chambers, and personal ("lapel") air
16 (74) — "Inspection" means an examination or observation by the agency to determine compliance with 17 rules, orders, requirements and conditions of the agency or the Commission. 18 (75) — "Internal dose" means that portion of the dose equivalent received from radioactive material taken 19 into the body. 20 (76) — "Lens dose equivalent" (LDE) applies to the external exposure of the lens of the eye and is taken as 21 the dose equivalent at a tissue depth of 0.3 cm (300 mg/em2). 22 (77) — "License," except where otherwise specified, means a license issued pursuant to Section .0300 of this 23 this Chapter. 24 (78) — "Licensing state" means any state designated as such by the Conference of Radiation Control 27 Program Directors, Inc. Unless the context indicates otherwise, use of the term Agreement State in 28 this Chapter includes licensing state with respect to naturally occurring and accelerator produced 29 radioactive material (NARM). 30 (80) — "Limits" or "dose limits" means the permissible upper bounds of radiation doses. 31 (81) — "Loose fitting facepiece" means a respiratory inlet covering that is designed to form a partial seal 33 (82) — "Lost or missing licensed radioactive material" means licensed radioactive material whose location 34	14		sampling devices.
17 rules, orders, requirements and conditions of the agency or the Commission. 18 (75) "Internal dose" means that portion of the dose equivalent received from radioactive material taken into the body. 20 (76) "Lens dose equivalent" (LDE) applies to the external exposure of the lens of the eye and is taken as the dose equivalent at a tissue depth of 0.3 cm (300 mg/cm2). 21 (77) "License," except where otherwise specified, means a license issued pursuant to Section .0300 of this Chapter. 24 (78) "Licensee" means any person who is licensed by the agency pursuant to Section .0300 of this Chapter. 26 (79) "Licensing state" means any state designated as such by the Conference of Radiation Control Program Directors, Inc. Unless the context indicates otherwise, use of the term Agreement State in this Chapter includes licensing state with respect to naturally occurring and accelerator produced radioactive material (NARM). 30 (80) "Limits" or "dose limits" means the permissible upper bounds of radiation doses. 31 (81) "Loose fitting facepiece" means a respiratory inlet covering that is designed to form a partial seal with the face. 33 (82) "Lost or missing licensed radioactive material" means licensed radioactive material whose location is unknown. It includes material that has been shipped but has not reached its destination and whose	15	(73)	"Inhalation class" (see "Class" defined in this Rule).
18 (75) — "Internal dose" means that portion of the dose equivalent received from radioactive material taken into the body. 20 (76) — "Lens dose equivalent" (LDE) applies to the external exposure of the lens of the eye and is taken as the dose equivalent at a tissue depth of 0.3 cm (300 mg/cm2). 21 (77) — "License," except where otherwise specified, means a license issued pursuant to Section .0300 of this Chapter. 24 (78) — "Licensee" means any person who is licensed by the agency pursuant to Section .0300 of this Chapter. 26 (79) — "Licensing state" means any state designated as such by the Conference of Radiation Control Program Directors, Inc. Unless the context indicates otherwise, use of the term Agreement State in this Chapter includes licensing state with respect to naturally occurring and accelerator produced radioactive material (NARM). 30 (80) — "Limits" or "dose limits" means the permissible upper bounds of radiation doses. 31 (81) — "Loose fitting facepiece" means a respiratory inlet covering that is designed to form a partial seal with the face. 33 (82) — "Lost or missing licensed radioactive material" means licensed radioactive material whose location is unknown. It includes material that has been shipped but has not reached its destination and whose	16	(74)	"Inspection" means an examination or observation by the agency to determine compliance with
19 into the body. 20 (76) "Lens dose equivalent" (LDE) applies to the external exposure of the lens of the eye and is taken as the dose equivalent at a tissue depth of 0.3 cm (300 mg/cm2). 21 (77) "License," except where otherwise specified, means a license issued pursuant to Section .0300 of this Chapter. 24 (78) "Licensee" means any person who is licensed by the agency pursuant to Section .0300 of this Chapter. 26 (79) "Licensing state" means any state designated as such by the Conference of Radiation Control Program Directors, Inc. Unless the context indicates otherwise, use of the term Agreement State in this Chapter includes licensing state with respect to naturally occurring and accelerator produced radioactive material (NARM). 30 (80) "Limits" or "dose limits" means a respiratory inlet covering that is designed to form a partial seal with the face. 33 (82) "Lost or missing licensed radioactive material" means licensed radioactive material whose location is unknown. It includes material that has been shipped but has not reached its destination and whose	17		rules, orders, requirements and conditions of the agency or the Commission.
 (76) "Lens dose equivalent" (LDE) applies to the external exposure of the lens of the eye and is taken as the dose equivalent at a tissue depth of 0.3 cm (300 mg/cm2). (77) "License," except where otherwise specified, means a license issued pursuant to Section .0300 of this Chapter. (78) "Licensee" means any person who is licensed by the agency pursuant to Section .0300 of this Chapter. (79) "Licensing state" means any state designated as such by the Conference of Radiation Control Program Directors, Inc. Unless the context indicates otherwise, use of the term Agreement State in this Chapter includes licensing state with respect to naturally occurring and accelerator produced radioactive material (NARM). (80) "Limits" or "dose limits" means a respiratory inlet covering that is designed to form a partial seal with the face. (82) "Lost or missing licensed radioactive material" means licensed radioactive material whose location is unknown. It includes material that has been shipped but has not reached its destination and whose 	18	(75)	
21 the dose equivalent at a tissue depth of 0.3 cm (300 mg/cm2). 22 (77) "License," except where otherwise specified, means a license issued pursuant to Section .0300 of this Chapter. 24 (78) "Licensee" means any person who is licensed by the agency pursuant to Section .0300 of this Chapter. 26 (79) "Licensing state" means any state designated as such by the Conference of Radiation Control Program Directors, Inc. Unless the context indicates otherwise, use of the term Agreement State in this Chapter includes licensing state with respect to naturally occurring and accelerator produced radioactive material (NARM). 30 (80) "Limits" or "dose limits" means the permissible upper bounds of radiation doses. 31 (81) "Loose fitting facepiece" means a respiratory inlet covering that is designed to form a partial seal with the face. 33 (82) "Lost or missing licensed radioactive material" means licensed radioactive material whose location is unknown. It includes material that has been shipped but has not reached its destination and whose	19		into the body.
 (77) "License," except where otherwise specified, means a license issued pursuant to Section .0300 of this Chapter. (78) "Licensee" means any person who is licensed by the agency pursuant to Section .0300 of this Chapter. (79) "Licensing state" means any state designated as such by the Conference of Radiation Control Program Directors, Inc. Unless the context indicates otherwise, use of the term Agreement State in this Chapter includes licensing state with respect to naturally occurring and accelerator produced radioactive material (NARM). (80) "Limits" or "dose limits" means the permissible upper bounds of radiation doses. (81) "Loose fitting facepiece" means a respiratory inlet covering that is designed to form a partial seal with the face. (82) "Lost or missing licensed radioactive material" means licensed radioactive material whose location is unknown. It includes material that has been shipped but has not reached its destination and whose 	20	(76)	"Lens dose equivalent" (LDE) applies to the external exposure of the lens of the eye and is taken as
 this Chapter. (78) "Licensee" means any person who is licensed by the agency pursuant to Section .0300 of this Chapter. (79) "Licensing state" means any state designated as such by the Conference of Radiation Control Program Directors, Inc. Unless the context indicates otherwise, use of the term Agreement State in this Chapter includes licensing state with respect to naturally occurring and accelerator produced radioactive material (NARM). (80) "Limits" or "dose limits" means the permissible upper bounds of radiation doses. (81) "Loose fitting facepiece" means a respiratory inlet covering that is designed to form a partial seal with the face. (82) "Lost or missing licensed radioactive material" means licensed radioactive material whose location is unknown. It includes material that has been shipped but has not reached its destination and whose 	21		the dose equivalent at a tissue depth of 0.3 cm (300 mg/cm2).
 (78) "Licensee" means any person who is licensed by the agency pursuant to Section .0300 of this Chapter. (79) "Licensing state" means any state designated as such by the Conference of Radiation Control Program Directors, Inc. Unless the context indicates otherwise, use of the term Agreement State in this Chapter includes licensing state with respect to naturally occurring and accelerator produced radioactive material (NARM). (80) "Limits" or "dose limits" means the permissible upper bounds of radiation doses. (81) "Loose fitting facepiece" means a respiratory inlet covering that is designed to form a partial seal with the face. (82) "Lost or missing licensed radioactive material" means licensed radioactive material whose location is unknown. It includes material that has been shipped but has not reached its destination and whose 	22	(77)	"License," except where otherwise specified, means a license issued pursuant to Section .0300 of
 Chapter. (79) "Licensing state" means any state designated as such by the Conference of Radiation Control Program Directors, Inc. Unless the context indicates otherwise, use of the term Agreement State in this Chapter includes licensing state with respect to naturally occurring and accelerator produced radioactive material (NARM). (80) "Limits" or "dose limits" means the permissible upper bounds of radiation doses. (81) "Loose fitting facepiece" means a respiratory inlet covering that is designed to form a partial seal with the face. (82) "Lost or missing licensed radioactive material" means licensed radioactive material whose location is unknown. It includes material that has been shipped but has not reached its destination and whose 	23		this Chapter.
 (79) "Licensing state" means any state designated as such by the Conference of Radiation Control Program Directors, Inc. Unless the context indicates otherwise, use of the term Agreement State in this Chapter includes licensing state with respect to naturally occurring and accelerator produced radioactive material (NARM). (80) "Limits" or "dose limits" means the permissible upper bounds of radiation doses. (81) "Loose fitting facepiece" means a respiratory inlet covering that is designed to form a partial seal with the face. (82) "Lost or missing licensed radioactive material" means licensed radioactive material whose location is unknown. It includes material that has been shipped but has not reached its destination and whose 	24	(78)	"Licensee" means any person who is licensed by the agency pursuant to Section .0300 of this
27Program Directors, Inc. Unless the context indicates otherwise, use of the term Agreement State in this Chapter includes licensing state with respect to naturally occurring and accelerator produced radioactive material (NARM).30(80) "Limits" or "dose limits" means the permissible upper bounds of radiation doses.31(81) "Loose fitting facepiece" means a respiratory inlet covering that is designed to form a partial seal with the face.33(82) "Lost or missing licensed radioactive material" means licensed radioactive material whose location is unknown. It includes material that has been shipped but has not reached its destination and whose	25		Chapter.
28 this Chapter includes licensing state with respect to naturally occurring and accelerator produced 29 radioactive material (NARM). 30 (80) — "Limits" or "dose limits" means the permissible upper bounds of radiation doses. 31 (81) — "Loose fitting facepiece" means a respiratory inlet covering that is designed to form a partial seal 32 with the face. 33 (82) — "Lost or missing licensed radioactive material" means licensed radioactive material whose location 34 is unknown. It includes material that has been shipped but has not reached its destination and whose	26	(79)	"Licensing state" means any state designated as such by the Conference of Radiation Control
 radioactive material (NARM). (80) "Limits" or "dose limits" means the permissible upper bounds of radiation doses. (81) "Loose fitting facepiece" means a respiratory inlet covering that is designed to form a partial seal with the face. (82) "Lost or missing licensed radioactive material" means licensed radioactive material whose location is unknown. It includes material that has been shipped but has not reached its destination and whose 	27		Program Directors, Inc. Unless the context indicates otherwise, use of the term Agreement State in
30 (80) "Limits" or "dose limits" means the permissible upper bounds of radiation doses. 31 (81) "Loose fitting facepiece" means a respiratory inlet covering that is designed to form a partial seal 32 with the face. 33 (82) "Lost or missing licensed radioactive material" means licensed radioactive material whose location 34 is unknown. It includes material that has been shipped but has not reached its destination and whose	28		this Chapter includes licensing state with respect to naturally occurring and accelerator produced
 31 (81) "Loose fitting facepiece" means a respiratory inlet covering that is designed to form a partial seal 32 with the face. 33 (82) "Lost or missing licensed radioactive material" means licensed radioactive material whose location 34 is unknown. It includes material that has been shipped but has not reached its destination and whose 	29		radioactive material (NARM).
32 with the face. 33 (82) "Lost or missing licensed radioactive material" means licensed radioactive material whose location 34 is unknown. It includes material that has been shipped but has not reached its destination and whose	30	(80)	"Limits" or "dose limits" means the permissible upper bounds of radiation doses.
 33 (82) "Lost or missing licensed radioactive material" means licensed radioactive material whose location 34 is unknown. It includes material that has been shipped but has not reached its destination and whose 	31	(81)	"Loose fitting facepiece" means a respiratory inlet covering that is designed to form a partial seal
34 is unknown. It includes material that has been shipped but has not reached its destination and whose	32		with the face.
	33	(82)	"Lost or missing licensed radioactive material" means licensed radioactive material whose location
35 location cannot be readily traced in the transportation system.	34		is unknown. It includes material that has been shipped but has not reached its destination and whose
	35		location cannot be readily traced in the transportation system.

1	(83)	
2		dose rate of less than or equal to 2 gray (200 rads) per hour at the point or surface where the dose is
3		prescribed.
4	(84)	"Lung class" (see "Class" as defined in this Rule).
5	(85)	"Manual brachytherapy" means a type of brachytherapy in which the brachytherapy seeds, ribbons)
6		are manually placed topically on or inserted either into the body cavities that are in close proximity
7		to a treatment site or directly into the tissue volume.
8	(86)	"Medical event" means an event that meets the criteria in Rule .0364 of this Chapter.
9	(87)	"Medical use" means the intentional internal or external administration of radioactive material or
10		the radiation therefrom to patients or human research subjects under the supervision of an authorized
11		user.
12	(88)	
13		rate of greater than 2 gray (200 rads), but less than 12 gray (1200 rads) per hour at the point or
14		surface where the dose is prescribed.
15	(89)	"Member of the public" means any individual except when that individual is receiving an
16		occupational dose.
17	(90)	"Minor" means an individual less than 18 years of age.
18	(91)	"Mobile nuclear medicine service" means the transportation and medical use of radioactive material.
19	(92)	"Monitoring," "radiation monitoring" or "radiation protection monitoring" means the measurement
20		of radiation levels, concentrations, surface area concentrations or quantities of radioactive material
21		and the use of the results of these measurements to evaluate potential exposures and doses.
22	(93)	"Natural radioactivity" means radioactivity of naturally occurring nuclides.
23	(94)	"Negative pressure respirator" means a tight fitting respirator in which the air pressure inside the
24		facepiece is negative during inhalation with respect to the ambient air pressure outside of the
25		respirator.
26	(95)	"Nonstochastic effect" or "deterministic effect" means health effects, the severity of which vary with
27		the dose and for which a threshold is believed to exist. Radiation induced cataract formation is an
28		example of a nonstochastic effect.
29	(96)	"NRC" means the United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission or its authorized representatives.
30	(97)	
31		the individual's assigned duties involve exposure to radiation or radioactive material from licensed
32		and unlicensed sources of radiation, whether in the possession of the licensee or registrant or other
33		person. Occupational dose does not include doses received from background radiation, as a patient
34		from medical practices, from exposure to individuals administered radioactive material and released
35		in accordance with Rule .0358 of this Chapter, from voluntary participation in medical research
36		programs, or as a member of the public.

1	(98) "Particle accelerator" means any machine capable of accelerating electrons, protons, deuterons, or
2	other charged particles, in a vacuum and of discharging the resultant particulate or other radiation
3	into a medium at energies usually in excess of one megaelectron volt. For purposes of this
4	definition, "accelerator" is an equivalent term.
5	(99) "Patient intervention" means actions by the patient or human research subject, whether intentional
6	or unintentional, such as dislodging or removing treatment devices or prematurely terminating the
7	administration.
8	(100) "Person" has the meaning as defined in G.S. 104E 5(11).
9	(101) "Personnel monitoring equipment" means devices, such as film badges, pocket dosimeters, and
10	thermoluminescent dosimeters, designed to be worn or carried by an individual for the purpose of
11	estimating the dose of radiation received by the individual.
12	(102) "Pharmacist" means a person licensed to practice pharmacy in North Carolina pursuant to G.S.
13	Chapter 90, Article 4A.
14	(103) "Physician" means a person licensed to practice medicine in North Carolina pursuant to G.S. Chapter
15	90, Article 1.
16	(104) "Planned special exposure" means an infrequent exposure to radiation, separate from and in addition
17	to the annual dose limits as defined in Rule .1608 of this Chapter.
18	(105) "Positive pressure respirator" means a respirator in which the pressure inside the respiratory inlet
19	covering exceeds the ambient air pressure outside the respirator.
20	(106) "Positron Emission Tomography (PET) radionuclide production facility" means a facility operating
21	an accelerator or a cyclotron for the purpose of producing PET radionuclides.
22	(107) "Powered air purifying respirator (PAPR)" means an air purifying respirator that uses a blower to
23	force the ambient air through air purifying elements to the inlet covering.
24	(108) "Prescribed dosage" means the specified activity or range of activity of unsealed radioactive material
25	as documented:
26	(a) In a written directive; or
27	(b) In accordance with the directions of an authorized user.
28	(109) "Prescribed dose" means:
29	(a) for teletherapy or accelerator radiation:
30	(i) the total dose; and
31	(ii) the dose per fraction as documented in the written directive;
32	(b) for brachytherapy:
33	(i) the total source strength and exposure time; or
34	(ii) the total dose, as documented in the written directive;
35	(c) for gamma stereotactic radiosurgery, the total dose as documented in the written directive;
36	or

1	(d) for remote brachytherapy afterloaders, the total dose and dose per fraction as documented	1
2	in a written directive.	
3	(110) "Pressure demand respirator" means a positive pressure atmosphere supplying respirator that admits	3
4	breathing air to the facepiece when the positive pressure is reduced inside the facepiece by	7
5	inhalation.	
6	(111) "Public dose" means the dose received by a member of the public from exposure to radiation or	F
7	radioactive material released by a licensee or registrant, or another source of radiation within a	ł
8	licensee's or registrant's control. It does not include occupational dose or doses received from	ł
9	background radiation, as a patient from medical practices, from exposure to individuals	3
10	administered radioactive material and released in accordance with Rule .0358 of this Chapter, or	F
11	from voluntary participation in medical research programs.	
12	(112) "Pulsed dose rate remote afterloader" means a type of remote afterloading brachytherapy device	•
13	that uses a single source capable of delivering dose rates in the "high dose rate" range, but:	
14	(a) Is approximately one tenth of the activity of typical high dose rate remote afterloader	F
15	sources; and	
16	(b) Is used to simulate the radiobiology of a low dose rate treatment by inserting the source	•
17	for a given fraction of each hour.	
18	(113) "Qualitative fit test" (QLFT) means a pass/fail fit test to assess the adequacy of respirator fit that	ŧ
19	relies on the individual's response to the test agent.	
20	(114) "Quality factor" (Q) means the modifying factor that is used to derive dose equivalent from absorbed	1
21	dose. Quality factors are provided in the definition of rem in this Rule.	
22	(115) "Quantitative fit test" (QNFT) means an assessment of the adequacy of respirator fit by numerically	ł
23	measuring the amount of leakage into the respirator.	
24	(116) "Quarter" means a period of time equal to one fourth of the year observed by the licensee or	F
25	registrant (approximately 13 consecutive weeks), providing that the beginning of the first quarter in	ł
26	a year coincides with the starting date of the year and that no day is omitted or duplicated in	ł
27	consecutive quarters.	
28	(117) "Quarterly" means either:	
29	(a) at intervals not to exceed 13 weeks; or	
30	(b) once per 13 weeks at about the same time during each 13 week period (completed during	2
31	the same month of the quarter (first month, second month or third month) each quarter over	F
32	a time period of several quarters.	
33	(118) "Rad" is the special unit of absorbed dose. One rad is equal to an absorbed dose of 100 ergs/gram	ł
34	or 0.01 joule/kilogram (0.01 gray).	
35	(119) "Radiation", except as otherwise defined in Section .1400 of this Chapter, has the meaning as	3
36	defined in G.S. 104E-5(12).	

1	(120)	"Radiatio	n area" means an area, accessible to individua	ls, in which radiation levels could result in
2		an individ	lual receiving a dose equivalent in excess of	0.005 rem (0.05 mSv) in one hour at 30
3		centimete	rs from the radiation source or from any surfac	ce that the radiation penetrates.
4	(121)		n dose" means dose.	
5	(122)		n machine" has the meaning as defined in G.S.	<u>. 104E 5(13).</u>
6	(123)		n safety officer" means one who has the knowle	edge and responsibility to apply appropriate
7		radiation-	protection rules.	
8	(124)		ive material" has the meaning as defined in G.	S. 104E 5(14).
9	(125)		ive waste disposal facility" means any low lo	evel radioactive waste disposal facility, as
10		defined ir	G.S. 104E 5(9c), established for the purpose of	of receiving low level radioactive waste, as
11		defined ir	Rule .1202 of this Chapter, generated by anot	ther licensee for the purpose of disposal.
12	(126)		ive waste processing facility" means any low	level radioactive waste facility, as defined
13		in G.S. 10	4E-5(9b), established for the purpose of received	ing waste, as defined in this Rule, generated
14		by anothe	r licensee to be stored, compacted, incinerated	or treated.
15	(127)		ivity" means the disintegration of unstable ato	mic nuclei by emission of radiation.
16	(128)		aassay" means bioassay.	
17	(129)		e man" means a hypothetical aggregation	n of human physical and physiological
18		character	stics arrived at by international consensus as p	published by the International Commission
19		on Radio	logical Protection. These characteristics may	be used by researchers and public health
20		workers t	e standardize results of experiments and to rela	ate biological insult to a common base.
21	(130)		nt" means any person who is registered with th	e agency as required by provisions of these
22		Rules or t	he Act.	
23	(131)		ion" means registration with the agency in acc	cordance with these Rules.
24	(132)		ons of the U.S. Department of Transportation"	means the regulations in 49 CFR Parts 100-
25		189.		
26	(133)	"Rem" is	the special unit of any of the quantities express	ed as dose equivalent. The dose equivalent
27		in rems is	equal to the absorbed dose in rads multiplied	by the quality factor (1 rem $= 0.01$ sievert).
28		As used i	n this Chapter, the quality factors for converti	ng absorbed dose to dose equivalent are as
29		follows:		
30				
31		QU/	LITY FACTORS AND ABSORBED DOSE	EQUIVALENCIES
32				
33	TYPE OF RAD	IATION	Quality Factor	Absorbed
34			(Q)	Dose Equal
35				to a Unit
36				Dose Equivalenta
37				

1	X-, gamma, c	or beta radiation	1		
2	Alpha particles, multiple charged				
3	particles, fiss	particles, fission fragments			
4	and heavy pa	rticles of unknown			
5	charge		20	0.05	
6	Neutrons of u	inknown energy	10	0.1	
7	High energy	protons	10	0.1	
8					
9	a Absorbed d	ose in rad equal to one	rem or the absorbed dose	in gray equal to one sievert.	
10					
11	If it is more c	onvenient to measure t	he neutron fluence rate tha	n to determine the neutron dose equivalent rate in rems	
12	per hour or s	ieverts per hour, one re	em (0.01 Sv) of neutron ra	ndiation of unknown energies may, for purposes of the	
13	rules of this (Chapter, be assumed to	result from a total fluence	e of 25 million neutrons per square centimeter incident	
14	upon the body	y.			
15	If sufficient	information exists to	estimate the approximate	energy distribution of the neutrons, the licensee or	
16	registrant ma	y use the fluence rate	per unit dose equivalent o	or the appropriate Q value from the following table to	
17	convert a mea	asured tissue dose in ra	ds to dose equivalent in re	ms:	
18					
19		MEAN QUA	LITY FACTORS, Q, AN	D FLUENCE PER UNIT DOSE	
20		EQUI	VALENT FOR MONOEN	IERGETIC NEUTRONS	
21					
22		Neutron	Quality	Fluence per Unit	
23		Energy	Factora	Dose Equivalentb	
24		(MeV)	(Q)	(neutrons cm 2 rem 1)	
25					
26	(thermal)	<u>2.5 x 10 8</u>	2	<u>980 x 106</u>	
27		1 x 10 7	2	<u>980 x 106</u>	
28		1 x 10 6	2	<u>810 x 106</u>	
29		1 x 10 5	2	<u>810 x 106</u>	
30		1 x 10 4	2	<u> </u>	
31		1 x 10 3	2	<u>980 x 106</u>	
32		1 x 10 2	2.5	<u> </u>	
33		1 x 10 1	7.5	<u> </u>	
34		5 x 10 1			
35		1		<u> </u>	
36		2.5	9	<u> </u>	
37		5	8	<u>23 x 106</u>	

1	7	7	<u> </u>
2	10	6.5	<u> </u>
3	14	7.5	<u> </u>
4	20	8	<u> </u>
5	40	7	<u> </u>
6	60		<u> </u>
7	1 x 102	4	
8	2 x 102	3.5	<u>19 x 106</u>
9	3 x 102	3.5	<u>16 x 106</u>
10	4 x 102	3.5	<u>14 x 106</u>
11			
12	a Value of quality factor (Q) at the poin	nt where the dose eq	uivalent is maximum in a 30 cm diameter cylinder tissue-
13	equivalent phantom.		
14	b Monoenergetic neutrons incident nor	mally on a 30 cm di	ameter cylinder tissue equivalent phantom.
15			
16	(134) "Research and develo	opment" means:	
17	(a) theoretical a	nalysis, exploration	, or experimentation; or
18	(b) the extension	n of investigative fi	ndings and theories of a scientific or technical nature into
19	practical a	plication for exp	erimental and demonstration purposes, including the
20	experimenta	l production and	testing of models, devices, equipment, materials, and
21	processes.		
22	Research and develo	pment does not incl	ude the internal or external administration of radiation or
23	radioactive material t	o human beings.	
24	(135) "Residual radioactivi	ty" means radioacti	vity in structures, materials, soils, groundwater, and other
25	media at a site resulti	ng from activities ur	der the licensee's control. This includes radioactivity from
26	all licensed and unlic	ensed sources used	by the licensee, but excludes background radiation. It also
27	includes radioactive	materials remaining	t at the site as a result of routine or accidental releases of
28	radioactive material	at the site and previ	ous burials of radioactive materials at the site, even if the
29	burials were made in	accordance with the	e provisions of Section .1600 of this Chapter.
30	(136) "Respiratory protect	ive device" means	an apparatus, such as a respirator, used to reduce the
31	individual's intake of	airborne radioactiv	e materials.
32	(137) "Restricted area" me	ans an area, access	to which is controlled by the licensee or registrant for
33	purposes of protecting	ng individuals again	st undue risks from exposure to radiation and radioactive
34	materials. Restricted	area does not inclu	de areas used as residential quarters, but separate rooms in
35	a residential building	may be set apart as	a restricted area.
36	(138) "Roentgen" (R) me	ans the special u	nit of exposure. One roentgen equals 2.58 x 10 4
37	coulombs/kilogram c	of air.	

1	(139)	"Sanitary sewerage" means a system of public sewers for carrying off waste water and refuse, but
2		excluding sewage treatment facilities, septic tanks, and leach fields owned or operated by the
3		licensee.
4	(140)	"Sealed source" means radioactive material that is encased in a capsule designed to prevent leakage
5		or escape of the radioactive material.
6	(141)	"Sealed source and device registry" means the national registry that contains all the registration
7		certificates, generated by both NRC and the Agreement States, that summarize the radiation safety
8		information for the sealed sources and devices and describe the licensing and use conditions
9		approved for the product.
10	(142)	"Self contained breathing apparatus (SCBA)" means an atmosphere supplying respirator for which
11		the breathing air source is designed to be carried by the user.
12	(143)-	
13		(a) at intervals not to exceed six months; or
14		(b) once per six months at about the same time during each six month period (completed during
15		the sixth month of each six month period over multiple six month periods).
16	(144)-	"Shallow dose equivalent" (Hs), which applies to the external exposure of the skin of the whole
17		body or the skin of an extremity, is taken as the dose equivalent at a tissue depth of 0.007 centimeter
18		(7 mg/cm2).
19	(145)-	"SI unit" means a unit of measure from the International System of Units as established by the
20		General Conference of Weights and Measures.
21	(146)	"Sievert" is the SI unit of any of the quantities expressed as dose equivalent. The dose equivalent
22		in sieverts is equal to the absorbed dose in grays multiplied by the quality factor (1 Sv = 100 rems).
23	(147)	"Site boundary" means that line beyond which the land or property is not owned, leased, or otherwise
24		controlled by the licensee or registrant.
25	(148)	
26	(149)	"Source of radiation" means any radioactive material, or any device or equipment emitting or
27		capable of producing radiation.
28	(150)-	"Special form radioactive material" means radioactive material which satisfies the following
29		conditions:
30		(a) It is either a single solid piece or is contained in a sealed capsule that can be opened only
31		by destroying the capsule;
32		(b) The piece or capsule has at least one dimension not less than five millimeters (0.197 inch);
33		and
34		(c) It satisfies the test requirements specified by the U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission,
35		Subpart F of 10 CFR Part 71, and the tests prescribed in Rule .0114 of this Section. A
36		special form encapsulation designed in accordance with the U.S. Nuclear Regulatory
37		Commission requirements, Subpart F of 10 CFR Part 71, in effect on June 30, 1984, and

1		constructed pri	or to July 1, 1985, may cor	ntinue to be used. A specia	form encapsulation
2		either designe	d or constructed after Jur	ne 30, 1985, must meet r	equirements of this
3		definition appl	icable at the time of its desi	gn or construction.	
4	(151) "S	pecial nuclear materia	al" has the meaning as defin	ned in G.S. 104E 5(16).	
5	(152) "S	pecial nuclear materia	l in quantities not sufficient	to form a critical mass" mea	ns uranium enriched
6	in	-the isotope uranium	235 in quantities not exc	ceeding 350 grams of cont	ained uranium 235;
7	ur	anium 233 in quantit	ies not exceeding 200 grai	ms; plutonium in quantities	not exceeding 200
8	gr	ams; or any combina	tion of uranium 235, urani	um enriched in uranium 23	35 and plutonium in
9	ac	cordance with the fol	lowing formula: For each	kind of special nuclear ma	terial, determine the
10	ra	tio between the quanti	ty of that special nuclear m	aterial and the quantity spec	ified in this Rule for
11	th	e same kind of special	nuclear material. The sum	of these ratios for all the kin	ds of special nuclear
12	m	aterial in combination	shall not exceed one. For e	example, the following quan	tities in combination
13	₩	ould not exceed the lir	nitations and are within the	formula, as follows:	
14					
15	17	¹ 5 (gram contained U-	235) + 50 (grams U-233)) + 50 (grams Pu) is <	or = 1
16		350	200	200	
17					
18	(153) "S	State" means the State	of North Carolina.		
19	(154) "S	tereotactic radiosurge	ery" means the use of exter	mal radiation in conjunction	n with a stereotactic
20	gu	udance device to prec	isely deliver a therapeutic d	lose to a tissue volume.	
21	(155) "S	stochastic effects" mea	ans health effects that occur	r randomly and for which t	he probability of the
22	ef	fect occurring, rather t	han its severity, is assumed	to be a linear function of do	se without threshold.
23	H	ereditary effects and c	ancer incidence are exampl	es of stochastic effects.	
24	(156) "S	upplied air respirator	" (SAR) or "airline respira	tor" means an atmosphere-	supplying respirator
25	fo	r which the source of	breathing air is not designe	d to be carried by the user.	
26	(157) "S	urvey" means an eva	luation of the radiological (conditions and potential ha	zards incident to the
27	pr	oduction, use, transfe	r, release, disposal, or prese	ence of sources of radiation	. When appropriate,
28	su	ch an evaluation in	cludes a physical survey	of the location of source	es of radiation and
29	m	easurements or calcul	ations of levels of radiation	n, or concentrations or quar	ntities of radioactive
30	m	aterial present.			
31	(158) "T	Therapeutic dosage" m	eans a dosage of unsealed	radioactive material that is	intended to deliver a
32	ra	diation dose to a patie	nt or human research subject	et for palliative or curative	reatment.
33	(159) "T	These Rules" means Cl	hapter 11 of this Title.		
34	(160) "7	ight fitting facepiece'	' means a respiratory inlet c	overing that forms a comple	ste seal with the face.
35	(161) "T	o the extent practicab	le" means to the extent feas	ible or capable of being dor	e or carried out with
36	re	asonable effort, takinş	g into account the state of	technology, the economics	of improvements in

1		relation to benefits to the public health and safety, and other societal and socioeconomic
2		considerations.
3	(162)	"Total effective dose equivalent" (TEDE) means the sum of the effective dose equivalent (for
4		external exposures) and the committed effective dose equivalent (for internal exposures).
5	(163)	"Toxic or hazardous constituent of the waste" means the nonradioactive content of waste which,
6		notwithstanding the radioactive content, would be classified as "hazardous waste" as defined in G.S.
7		130A-290(8).
8	(164)	"Treatment site" means the anatomical description of the tissue intended to receive a radiation dose,
9		as described in a written directive.
10	(165)	"Type A quantity" means a quantity of radioactive material, the aggregate radioactivity of which
11		does not exceed A1 for special form radioactive material or A2 for normal form radioactive material,
12		where A1 and A2 are given in Rule .0113 of this Section or may be determined by procedures
13		described in that Rule. All quantities of radioactive material greater than a Type A quantity are
14		Type B.
15	(166)	"Unit dosage" means a dosage intended for medical use in an individual that has been obtained from
16		a manufacturer or preparer licensed pursuant to 10 CFR 32.72 or equivalent agreement state
17		requirements.
18	(167)	"Unrefined and unprocessed ore" means ore in its natural form prior to any processing, such as
19		grinding, roasting, beneficiating, or refining.
20	(168)	"Unrestricted area" means an area, access to which is neither limited nor controlled by the licensee
21		or registrant.
22	(169)	"User seal check" or "fit check" means an action conducted by the respirator user to determine if the
23		respirator is properly seated to the face. Examples include negative pressure check, positive
24		pressure check, irritant smoke check, or isoamyl acetate check.
25	(170)	
26		sources external to the body could result in an individual receiving an absorbed dose in excess of
27		500 rads (5 grays) in one hour at one meter from a radiation source or from any surface that the
28		radiation penetrates. At very high doses received at high dose rates, units of absorbed dose (e.g.,
29		rads and grays) are appropriate, rather than units of dose equivalent (e.g., rems and sieverts).
30	(171)	"Waste" means low level radioactive waste as defined in G.S. 104E 5(9a) and includes those low-
31		level radioactive wastes containing source, special nuclear, or radioactive material that are
32		acceptable for disposal in a land disposal facility. For purposes of this definition, low level waste
33		means radioactive waste not classified as high level radioactive waste, transuranic waste, spent
34		nuclear fuel, or byproduct material as defined in this Rule, and licensed naturally occurring and
35		accelerator produced radioactive material which is not subject to regulation by the U.S. Nuclear
36		Regulatory Commission under the Atomic Energy Act of 1954, as amended, except as defined
37		differently in Rule .1202 of this Chapter.

1	(172) "Week" means seven consecutive days.	
2	(173) "Weighting factor", wT, for an organ or tissue (T) is the proportion of the risk of stochastic effects
3	resulting from irradiation of that organ or tissue t	o the total risk of stochastic effects when the whole
4	body is irradiated uniformly. For calculating the	e effective dose equivalent, the values of wT are:
5		
6	ORGAN DOSE WEIGHTIN	G FACTORS
7		
8	Organ or	
9	Tissue	
10		
11	Gonads	0.25
12	Breast	0.15
13	Red bone marrow	0.12
14	Lung	0.12
15	Thyroid	0.03
16	Bone surfaces	0.03
17	Remainder	<u></u>
18	Whole body	<u> </u>
19		
20	a 0.30 results from 0.06 for each of 5 "remainder" organs (excludi	ng the skin and the lens of the eye) that receive the
21	highest doses.	
22	b For the purpose of weighting the external whole body dose (for	adding it to the internal dose), a single weighting
23	factor, wT = 1.0, has been specified.	
24		
25	(174) "Whole body" means, for purposes of external ex	xposure, head, trunk (including male gonads), arms
26	above the elbow, or legs above the knee.	
27	(175) "Worker" means an individual engaged in work-	under a license or registration issued by the agency
28	and controlled by a licensee or registrant, but do	es not include the licensee or registrant.
29	(176) "Working level" (WL) is any combination of she	rt-lived radon daughters (for radon-222: polonium-
30	218, lead 214, bismuth 214, and polonium 21	4; and for radon 220: polonium 216, lead 212,
31	bismuth 212, and polonium 212) in one liter of	air that will result in the ultimate emission of 1.3 x
32	105 MeV of potential alpha particle energy.	
33	(177) "Working level month" (WLM) means an expos	ure to one working level for 170 hours.
34	(178) "Written directive" means an order in writing for	r a specific patient or human research subject dated
35	and signed by an authorized user prior to the ac	Iministration of a radiopharmaceutical or radiation
36	from a licensed source, except as specified in Su	ib-item (e) of this definition, containing the patient
37	or human research subject's name and the follow	ving information:

1	(a) for the administration of greater than 30 microcuries (1.11 Megabecquerels (MBq)) of
2	sodium iodide I 131, the dosage;
3	(b) for the therapeutic administration of a radiopharmaceutical other than sodium iodide I-131:
4	(i) radionuclide;
5	(ii) dosage; and
6	(iii) route of administration;
7	(c) for teletherapy or accelerator radiation therapy:
8	(i) total dose;
9	(ii) dose per fraction;
10	(iii) treatment site; and
11	(iv) number of fractions;
12	(d) for high dose rate remote afterloading brachytherapy:
13	(i) radionuclide;
14	(ii) treatment site;
15	(iii) dose per fraction
16	(iv) number of fractions; and
17	(v) total dose;
18	(e) for all other brachytherapy:
19	(i) prior to implantation:
20	(A) radionuclide;
21	(B) treatment site; and
22	(C) dose; and
23	(ii) after implantation:
24	(A) radionuclide;
25	(B) treatment site;
26	(C) number of sources;
27	(D) total source strength and exposure time; and
28	(E) total dose; and
29	(f) for gamma stereotactic radiosurgery:
30	(i) the total dose;
31	(ii) treatment site; and
32	(iii) values for the target coordinate settings per treatment for each anatomically
33	distinct treatment site.
34	(179) "Year" means the period of time beginning in January used to determine compliance with the
35	provisions of Section .1600 of this Chapter. The licensee or registrant may change the starting date
36	of the year used to determine compliance by the licensee or registrant provided that the change is
37	made at the beginning of the year and that no day is omitted or duplicated in consecutive years.

1	<u>(a) For <mark>[the pur</mark></u>	pose] purposes of the rules in this Chapter, the following rules, standards, and other requirements are
2	hereby incorpor	ated by reference including any subsequent amendments and editions:
3	(1)	The following parts of 21 CFR Subchapter J:
4		(A) Part 1000, "General;"
5		(B) Subpart A 1000.1, "General Provisions - General;"
6		(C) Subpart A 1000.3(a) through (j),(k),(1), and (n) through (t), "Definitions;"
7		(D) Subpart A 1000.15, "Examples of electronic products subject to the Radiation Control for
8		Health and Safety Act of 1968;"
9		(E) Part 1002, "Records and Reports;"
10		(F) Subpart A 1002.1(a) and (c)(4), "Applicability;"
11		(G) Subpart D 1002.31, "Preservation and inspection of records;"
12		(H) Part 1003, "Notification of Defects of Failures to Comply;"
13		(I) Subpart A 1003.1, "Applicability;"
14		(J) Subpart A 1003.2, "Defect in an electronic product;"
15		(K) Subpart C 1003.21, "Notification by the manufacturer to affected persons;"
16		(L) Part 1010, "Performance Standards for Electronic Products - General;"
17		(<u>M</u>) Subpart A 1010.1, "Scope;"
18		(N) Subpart A 1010.2(a),(b), and (d), "Certification;"
19		(O) Subpart A 1010.3, "Identification;"
20		(P) Subpart A 1010.4(a) and (d), "Variances;"
21		(Q) Part 1020, "Performance Standards for Ionizing Radiation Emitting Products;"
22		(R) Section 1020.20, "Cold-cathode gas discharge tubes;"
23		(S) Section 1020.30, "Diagnostic x-ray systems and their main components;"
24		(T) Section 1020.31, "Radiographic equipment;"
25		(U) Section 1020.32, "Fluoroscopic equipment;" and
26		(V) Section 1020.33, "Computed tomography (CT) equipment."
27	<u>(2)</u>	"Agreement Between the United States Atomic Energy Commission and the State of North Carolina
28		for Discontinuance of Certain Commission Regulatory Authority and Responsibility within the
29		State Pursuant to Section 274 of the Atomic Energy Act of 1954, as Amended," signed July 21,
30		<u>1964.</u>
31	(b) The rules, s	tandards and other requirements incorporated by reference in Paragraph (a) of this Rule are available
32	free of charge a	<u>t.</u>
33	<u>(1)</u>	https://www.ecfr.gov/current/title-21/chapter-I/subchapter-J for Part (a)(1)(A) through (a)(1)(V) of
34		this Rule, and
35	<u>(2)</u>	https://www.nrc.gov/cdn/nmss/pdf/ncagreements.pdf for the agreement between the NRC and the
36		State of North Carolina.
37		

1	History Note:	Authority G.S. 104E-7(a)(2); 10 CFR 20.1003;<mark>104E-15(a);104E-15(a)and (b)(1);</mark> 104E-25(b);
2		<u>150B-19(5)(b); 150B-21.6;</u>
3		Eff. February 1, 1980;
4		Amended Eff. November 1, 1989; June 1, 1989; October 1, 1984;
5		Transferred and Recodified from 10 NCAC 03G .2204 Eff. January 4, 1990;
6		Amended Eff. January 1, 1994; May 1, 1992;
7		Temporary Amendment Eff. August 20, 1994, for a Period of 180 Days or until the permanent rule
8		becomes effective, whichever is sooner;
9		Amended Eff. October 1, 2013; November 1, 2007; May 1, 2006; January 1, 2005; August 1, 2002;
10		April 1, 1999; August 1, 1998; May 1, 1995;
11		Transferred and Recodified from 15A NCAC 11 .0104 Eff. February 1, 2015. 2015:
12		<u>Readopted Eff. May 1, 2025.</u>

1	10A NCAC 15.	0105 is readopted as published in 39:05 NCR 187-208 as follows:
2		
3	10A NCAC 15	.0105 OTHER DEFINITIONS DESIGNATION OF AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE
4		OF THE AGENECY
5	Definitions of c	ertain other words and phrases as used in these Rules are set forth in Sections .0300, .0500, .0600,
6	.0800, .1200, .13	300, .1400, and .1500 of this Chapter. Waste class is defined in Rule .1650 of this Chapter.
7	(a) When an em	ployee of the agency is qualified and is specifically designated by the agency, the employee shall be
8	an authorized re	presentative of the agency to conduct inspections, tests, or surveys.
9	<u>(b) [When a p</u>	ublic employee is determined by the agency to be qualified, the] The agency may designate [the
10	<mark>employee] an in</mark>	dividual registered in accordance with Section .0200 of this Chapter to provide Class I through Class
11	<u>IX services</u> , to c	onduct tests or surveys [with] while being supervised by an authorized representative of the agency.
12		
13	History Note:	Authority G.S. 104E-7;
14		Eff. February 1, 1980;
15		Amended Eff. June 1, 1989;
16		Transferred and Recodified from 10 NCAC 03G .2205 Eff. January 4, 1990;
17		Amended Eff. October 1, 2013; May 1, 1993;
18		Transferred and Recodified from 15A NCAC 11 .0105 Eff. February 1, 2015.2015;
19		<u>Readopted Eff. May 1, 2025.</u>

- 1 2
- 10A NCAC 15 .0106 is readopted as published in 39:05 NCR 187-208 as follows:
- 3 10A NCAC 15.0106 **EXEMPTIONS**INSPECTIONS AND TESTS 4 (a) The agency may, upon application therefore, grant individual exemptions or exceptions from the requirements of these Rules if it will not result in radiation dose or contamination in excess of the limits prescribed in these Rules for 5 6 the protection of public health, safety or property. (b) Except as otherwise provided in this Rule, common and contract or other carriers, freight forwarders, and 7 warehousemen, who are subject to the regulations of the U.S. Postal Service (39 CFR Parts 14 and 15), are exempt 8 9 from these Rules to the extent that they transport or store sources of radiation in the regular course of their carriage 10 for another or storage incident thereto. Common, contract, or other carriers who are not exempt pursuant to this Rule are subject to the provisions of Rule .0316 of this Chapter. Notwithstanding these exemptions, common, contract or 11 other carriers are required to comply with the provisions of Rule .0316(c) of this Chapter to the extent that these 12 13 carriers are transporting spent nuclear fuel, as defined in Rule .0316(c) of this Chapter, upon the highways of North 14 Carolina. (c) Any U.S. Department of Energy contractor or subcontractor and any U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission 15 contractor or subcontractor of the following categories operating within this state is exempt from these Rules to the 16 extent that the contractor or subcontractor under his contract receives, possesses, uses, transfers or acquires sources 17 18 of radiation: 19 prime contractors performing work for the U.S. Department of Energy at U.S. government owned (1)or controlled sites, including the transportation of sources of radiation to or from such sites and the 20 21 performance of contract services during temporary interruptions of such transportation; prime contractors of the U.S. Department of Energy performing research in, or development, 22 (2)23 manufacture, storage, testing or transportation of, atomic weapons or components thereof; 24 prime contractors of the U.S. Department of Energy using or operating nuclear reactors or other (3)nuclear devices in a United States government owned vehicle or vessel; and 25 any other prime contractor or subcontractor of the U.S. Department of Energy or of the U.S. Nuclear 26 (4)Regulatory Commission when the agency and the U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission jointly 27 28 determine that: the exemption of the prime contractor or subcontractor in Subparagraph (c)(4) of this Rule 29 (A) 30 is authorized by law, and 31 (B) that under the terms of the contract or subcontract, there is adequate assurance that the 32 work thereunder can be accomplished without undue risk to the public health and safety. 33 (a) Inspections. At all [reasonable] times during hours of operation, each licensee and registrant shall: 34 allow authorized representatives of the agency the opportunity to inspect any radiation machine or (1)source of radiation and the facility or premises where any radiation machine or source of radiation 35 is used or stored; and 36

1	<u>(2)</u>	make available to the agency for inspection, upon [reasonable] notice, records maintained pursuant
2		to the Rules rules in this Chapter.
3	(b) Tests. Each	licensee and registrant shall perform upon instructions from the agency, perform, or shall permit the
4	agency to perfo	rm, upon instructions from the agency such [reasonable] tests as the agency deems appropriate or
5	necessary of any	<u>n</u>
6	<u>(1)</u>	radiation machine or source of radiation;
7	(2)	facility wherein any radiation machine or source of radiation is used or stored;
8	<u>(3)</u>	radiation detection and monitoring instruments; and
9	(4)	other equipment and devices used in connection with the utilization or storage of any radiation
10		machine or source of radiation.
11		
12	History Note:	Authority G.S. 104E-2; 104E-7; 104E-15;<mark>104E-7(2); 104E-7(a)(2)</mark>; 104E-11(a);
13		Eff. February 1, 1980;
14		Transferred and Recodified from 10 NCAC 3G .2206 Eff. January 4, 1990;
15		Amended Eff. June 1, 1993;
16		Transferred and Recodified from 15A NCAC 11 .0106 Eff. February 1, 2015.<u>2015;</u>
17		<u>Readopted Eff. May 1, 2025.</u>

1 10A NCAC 15 .0107 is readopted as published in 39:05 NCR 187-208 as follows:

3	10A NCAC 15 .0107	INSPECTIONS IMPOUNDING
2		

- 4 Each licensee and registrant shall, upon reasonable notice, make available to the agency for inspection records
- 5 maintained pursuant to provisions of these Rules.
- 6 Radiation machines and sources of radiation are subject to impounding in the event of an emergency or by order of
- 7 impounding of radiation machines and sources of radiation, in the possession of any person who fails to follow the
- 8 <u>Rules of this Chapter</u>, by an authorized representatives representative of the agency agency. [pursuant to the provisions]

9	of the	Act.]

10

- 11 History Note: Authority G.S. 104E 7; 104E 11(a); 104E-14;
- 12 *Eff. February 1, 1980;*
- 13 Amended Eff. November 1, 1989;
- 14 Transferred and Recodified from 10 NCAC 3G .2207 Eff. January 4, 1990;
- 15 Amended Eff. May 1, 1993'<u>1993</u>;
- 16 Transferred and Recodified from 15A NCAC 11 .0107 Eff. February 1, 2015.2015:
- 17 <u>Readopted Eff. May 1, 2025.</u>

1	10A NCAC 15 .0108 is readopted as published in 39:05 NCR 187-208 as follows:
2	
3	10A NCAC 15.0108 ADDITIONAL REQUIREMENTS ENFORCEMENT
4	(a) The agency may, by license condition, registration condition, or order, when not in conflict with any law, waive
5	any requirement in these Rules or impose additional requirements in accordance with 46 FR 7540 as it deems
6	appropriate or necessary to minimize danger to public health, safety or property. Such additional requirements are
7	subject to appeal procedures contained in Section 15A NCAC 1B .0200.
8	(b) The Commission may by rule require radioactive material licensees to procure and file with the department such
9	bond, insurance or other security as the Commission deems necessary to protect the state from costs for emergency
10	response and perpetual maintenance.
11	(a) Any person or entity is subject to administrative penalties [pursuant to provisions of the Act] each day of a
12	continuing violation for the following:
13	(1) failing to comply with provisions any rules of this Chapter; or
14	(2) refusal refusing to allow of an inspection inspection, in accordance with Rule .0106(a) of this
15	Section Section, or impounding impounding, in accordance with Rule .0107 of this Section.
16	(b) Each day of a continuing violation constitutes a separate violation and the penalty shall not exceed then thousand
17	dollars (\$10,000) per day, pursuant to the provisions of the Act.
18	
19	History Note: Authority G.S. [104E-2;] 104E-7; 104E-18;104E-11; 104E-14;10 C.F.R. Chapter 1, Commission
20	Notices, Policy Statements, Agreement States, 46 F.R. 7540; 104E-(24);

Transferred and Recodified from 10 NCAC 3G .2208 Eff. January 4, 1990;

Transferred and Recodified from 15A NCAC 11 .0108 Eff. February 1, 2015.2015;

Eff. February 1, 1980;

Amended Eff. June 1, 1993;

Readopted Eff. May 1, 2025.

21 22

23

24 25

1	10A NCAC 15 .0109 is readopted as published in 39:05 NCR 187-208 as follows:
---	--

3 10A NCAC 15.0109 IMPOUNDING RECORDS

4	Sources of radia	tion are subject to impounding by authorized representatives of the agency pursuant to provisions of
5	the Act.	
6	(a) Each registra	ant shall maintain records documenting:
7	(1)	showing the receipt, transfer, and disposal of all radiation machines and sources of radiation;
8	(2)	documenting operator training; and
9	(3)	additional record requirements specified elsewhere in the Rules rules of this Chapter.
10	(b) These record	ds shall be made available for agency review during inspection or upon agency request.
11		
12	History Note:	Authority G.S. 104E-7; <u>104E-14; 104E-12(a);</u>
13		Eff. February 1, 1980;
14		Transferred and Recodified from 10 NCAC 3G .2210 Eff. January 4, 1990;
15		Transferred and Recodified from 15A NCAC 11 .0109 Eff. February 1, 2015.2015;
16		<u>Readopted Eff. May 1, 2025.</u>

1 2 10A NCAC 15 .0110 is readopted as published in 39:05 NCR 187-208 as follows:

- 3 10A NCAC 15.0110 PROHIBITED USES
 - 4 (a) Hand held fluoroscopic screens shall not be used.
 - 5 (b) Shoe fitting fluoroscopic devices shall not be used.
 - 6 (c) Effective February 1, 1981, plastic pointed position indicating devices on intraoral dental systems shall not be
 - 7 used.
 - 8 (d) Effective February 1, 1983, mechanical timers on intraoral dental machines shall not be used.
 - 9 (e) Dental fluoroscopy without image intensification shall not be used.
 - 10 (f) Non intensified photofluorographic equipment shall not be used.
 - 11 The agency prohibits the use of the following:
 - 12
 (1) demonstration or training of radiation machines or sources of radiation without providing

 13
 engineered protective barriers or implementing administrative protective controls to change work

 14
 policies, practices, and procedures [to] that will ensure exposure to radiation does not exceed dose

 15
 limits in Rule .1601(a) of this Chapter;
 - 16
 (2)
 hand-held radiation machines used for diagnostic exams, ordered by a licensed practitioner as defined

 17
 in Rule .0103(7) Rule .0103(b)(7) of this Section Section, in the diagnosing or treatment of human or

 18
 animal diseases, except for dental hand-held equipment authorized for use by the agency;
 - 19 (3) hand-held fluoroscopic screens;
 - 20 <u>(4) shoe-fitting fluoroscopic devices;</u>
 - 21 (5) dental fluoroscopy without image intensification; and
 - 22 (6) non-intensified photofluorographic equipment.
 - 23
 24 History Note: Authority G.S. 104E-7; [104E-12(a);]
 25 Eff. February 1, 1980;
 26 Amended Eff. June 1, 1989;
 27 Transferred and Recodified from 10 NCAC 3G .2211 Eff. January 4, 1990;
 28 Transferred and Recodified from 15A NCAC 11 .0110 Eff. February 1, 2015.2015;
 29 <u>Readopted Eff. May 1, 2025.</u>

1 1

10A NCAC 15 .0112 is amended as published in 39:05 NCR 187-208 as follows:

3	10A NCAC 15.0112 DESIGNATION OF AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OF THE AGENCY
4	PETITIONING FOR RULEMAKING
5	(a) When an employee of the agency is qualified and is specifically designated by the agency, the employee shall be
6	an authorized representative of the agency to conduct inspections, or tests, or surveys.
7	(b) When a public employee of other than the agency is determined by the agency to be qualified, the agency may
8	designate the employee as an authorized representative of the agency to conduct specified inspections, or tests, or
9	surveys.
10	(a) Except for petitions regarding the Rules rules in Section .1100 of this Chapter, any person wishing to submit a
11	petition for rulemaking requesting the adoption, amendment, or repeal of a Rule rule in this Chapter shall address the
12	petition to the Radiation Protection Commission Commission, care of the Radiation Protection Section, and
13	submit the petition to one of the addresses shown in Rule .0111(a) of this Chapter. A petition for adoption, amendment,
14	or repeal of a Rule rule in Section .1100 of this Chapter shall be addressed to the Department of Health and Human
15	Services Services, care of the Radiation Protection Section, Section, and submitted to one of the addresses shown in
16	Rule .0111(a) of this Chapter.
17	(b) Petitions to adopt a new Rule, rule, or to amend or repeal an existing Rule rule shall contain the following
18	information:
19	(1) the proposed text of the new Rule rule or the proposed text amending a Rule. rule. If the petition is
20	for the repeal of a Rule rule, the petitioner shall not be required to submit proposed Rule rule text;
21	(2) statutory authority supporting the new Rule, rule, or amending or repealing a Rule;rule;
22	(3) reason for the proposed rulemaking action:
23	(4) effect of the proposed rule change on existing rules;
24	(5) effect of the proposed rule change on existing practices;
25	(6) information supporting the proposed rulemaking:
26	(7) effect of the proposed rule change on the regulated community and the public; and
27	(8) name and contact information of the petitioner.
28	(c) The agency shall determine if the petitioned rule change is authorized under G.S. 104E. Chapter 104E of the Act.
29	The agency shall maintain a record of this review.
30	(d) Petitions failing to contain the information required by Subparagraphs (b)(1) through (b)(7) of this Rule and petitions
31	for rulemaking activities that are not authorized by G.S. 104E Chapter 104E of the Act as determined by the agency
32	under Paragraph (c) of this Rule shall be denied and the petitioner shall be notified by the agency of this decision and the
33	reason for this decision if the information required by Subparagraph (b)(8) of this Rule is provided in the petition. Denial
34	of a petition for failing to contain the information required by Paragraph (b) of this Rule shall not preclude resubmitting
35	a corrected petition.

1	(e) Except for p	etitions denied in accordance with Paragraph (d) of this Rule, the agency shall send the petition to the
2	Department of H	ealth and Human Services <mark>(department). (Department).</mark> The <mark>department</mark> Department shall provide copies
3	of the documents	s required by G.S 150B-20(a) to the Office of Administrative Hearings.
4	(f) Except for pe	titions denied in accordance with Paragraph (d) of this Rule Rule, and petitions for changes to the Rules
5	rules in Section	.1100 of this Chapter, the agency shall submit the rulemaking petition to the Radiation Protection
6	<u>Commission</u> (co	mmission). (Commission). The agency may include written recommendations to the commission
7	Commission end	lorsing or not endorsing the petition for rulemaking when it submits the petition to the commission.
8	Commission.	
9	<u>(g) The <mark>commi</mark></u>	ssion Commission shall grant or deny a rulemaking petition within the time requirements of G.S.
10	<u>150B20.(b). The</u>	commission Commission shall grant or deny a rulemaking petition based on the requirements of G.S.
11	<u>104E-7(a). The p</u>	betitioner shall be notified in writing of this decision and the reason for this decision if the information
12	required by Sub	paragraph (b)(8) of this Rule is provided in the petition. If the commission Commission grants the
13	rulemaking petiti	ion the commission Commission shall initiate rulemaking proceedings.
14	(h) Except for	petitions denied in accordance with Paragraph (d) of this Rule, the agency shall submit petitions for
15	changes to the R	ules in Section .1100 of this Chapter to the department. Department. The agency may include written
16	recommendation	s to the department Department endorsing or not endorsing the petition for rulemaking when it submits
17	the petition to the	e department. Department.
18	<u>(i) The <mark>departm</mark></u>	ent Department shall grant or deny a rulemaking petition regarding the Rules in Section .1100 of this
19	Chapter within the second second	ne time requirements of G.S. 150B-20.(b). G.S. 150B 20(b). The department Department shall grant or
20	<u>deny a rulemakir</u>	ng petition regarding the Rules in Section .1100 of this Chapter based on the requirements of G.S. 104E-
21	<u>19. The petitione</u>	r shall be notified in writing of this decision and the reason for this decision if the information required
22	<u>by Subparagraph</u>	n (b)(8) of this Rule is provided in the petition. If the department Department grants the rulemaking
23	petition the <mark>depa</mark>	rtment Department shall initiate rulemaking proceedings.
24	(j) Failure of the	e commission Commission or the department Department to grant or deny a rulemaking petition within
25	the time limit set	in this Rule is a denial of the petition for rulemaking.
26	(k) Denial of a r	ulemaking petition is a final agency action decision and is subject to judicial review as specified by G.S.
27	<u>150B-20.(d).</u>	
28		
29	History Note:	Authority G.S. <mark>104E-7;</mark> <u>104E-15;</u>
30		<i>Eff. February 1, 1980;</i>
31		Amended Eff. November 1, 1989;
32		Transferred and Recodified from 10 NCAC 3G .2213 Eff. January 4, 1990;
33		Transferred and Recodified from 15A NCAC 11 .0112 Eff. February 1, 2015;
34		Pursuant to G.S. 150B-21.3A, rule is necessary without substantive public interest Eff. June 22,
35		2019.<u>2</u>019;
36		Amended Eff. May 1, 2025.

1 10A NCAC 15 .0306 is readopted as published in 39:05 NCR 187-208 as follows:

2						
3	10A NCAC 15 .030	6 TYPES (OF LICENSES: GENE	RAL AN	d specific <u>sp</u>	ECIFIC LICENSES:
4		SEALED	SOURCES IN INDU	STRIAL	RADIOGRAPHY	AND RADIATION
5		SAFETY	REQUIREMENTS	FOR	INDUSTRIAL	RADIOGRAPHIC
6		OPERAT	TIONS			
7						
8	(a) General license	s provided in this	Section are effective wit	hout the fi	ling of applications	with the agency or the
9	issuance of licensing	g documents to th	e general licensee, althoug	h registrat	ion with the agency	may be required by the
10	particular general lic	ense. The genera	al license is subject to all of	her applica	able rules in this Cha	pter and any limitations
11	contained in a gener	al license docum	ent, if issued.			
12	(b) Specific license	s require the subr	nission of an application to	the agend	cy and the issuance (of a licensing document
13	by the agency. The l	icensee is subjec	to all applicable rules of th	nis Chapter	r as well as any limit	ations and requirements
14	specified in the licer	nsing document.				
15	(a) Persons conduct	ting industrial ra	diography using radioactiv	e material	s shall comply with	the requirements of 10
16	CFR 34, which are	hereby incorpora	ted by reference including	subseque	nt amendments and	editions, except for: 10
17	<u>CFR 34.5, 34.8,</u>	34.121, and 3	34.123. Copies of thes	<u>e regulat</u>	ions are available	e free of charge at
18	https://www.nrc.gov	/reading-rm/doc	-collections/cfr/part034/.			
19	(b) Applications rec	uired by 10 CFR	34 shall be made on forms	s provided	by the agency. Appl	ications and supporting
20	material shall be sul	omitted to the ag	ency by e-mail <mark>at to</mark> Licer	sing.RAN	<u>l@dhhs.nc.gov, or</u>	the address the address the address the address at
21	shown in Rule .011	of this Chapter	in lieu of the NRC:			
22	<u>(1)</u> Pe	ersons applying f	or new radioactive materia	<u>lls license</u>	s, or for the renewal	of existing radioactive
23	<u>m</u>	aterials licenses,	shall submit an Application	on for Rad	lioactive Materials	License. The following
24	in	formation shall a	ppear on the application:			
25	<u>(A</u>) legal busin	ness name and mailing add	ress;		
26	<u>(B</u>) physical a	ddress(es) where radioactiv	ve materia	l shall be used or pos	ssessed. The application
27		<u>shall indic</u>	ate if radioactive materials	s shall be u	used at temporary job	bsites;
28	<u>(C</u>	the name,	telephone number, and e-r	nail addre	ss of the Radiation S	afety Officer;
29	<u>(E</u>) the name,	telephone number, and e-n	nail addres	ss of the individual to	be contacted about the
30		applicatio	n. If this individual is <mark>the</mark>	same as th	e Radiation Safety	Officer, the application
31		<mark>may_shall</mark>	so state;			
32	<u>(E</u>) the applic	ation shall indicate if the ap	oplication	is for a new license,	or for the renewal of an
33		<u>existing li</u>	cense, by marking the corr	esponding	check box;	
34	<u>(F</u>) if the app	lication is for the renewa	l of an ex	isting license, the li	cense number shall be
35		provided of	on the application;			
36	<u>(C</u>	b) applicants	shall indicate the type and	category	of license as shown	on the form by marking
37		the corres	ponding check box; and			

1	(H) the printed name, title, and signature of the certifying official. The certifying official shall
2	be an individual employed by the business or licensee, who is authorized by the licensee
3	to sign license applications on behalf of the business or licensee.
4	(2) Persons applying for an amendment to an existing license shall submit an Application for
5	Amendment of Radioactive Materials and Accelerator Licenses. The following information shall
6	appear on the application:
7	(A) the license number;
8	(B) amendment number of the current license;
9	(C) expiration date of the license;
10	(D) licensee name as it currently appears on the license;
11	(E) the name, telephone number, and e-mail address of the Radiation Safety Officer;
12	(F) the name, telephone number, and e-mail address of the individual to be contacted about the
13	application. If this individual is same as the Radiation Safety Officer, item 5b on the
14	application may be left blank;
15	(G) applicants shall provide a description of the action requested by marking the corresponding
16	checkbox in item 6a. If the check box next to "Other" is marked in item 6a, provide a brief
17	description of the action requested in the space provided in item 6b;
18	(H) explanation of the action requested; and
19	(I) the printed name, title, and signature of the certifying official. The certifying official shall
20	be an individual employed by the business or licensee who is authorized by the licensee to
21	sign license applications on behalf of the business or licensee.
22	(3) Applications specified in this Rule are available at:
23	www.ncradiation.net/rms/rmsforms2.htm(Rev01).htm
24	(c) Reports of leaking sealed sources required by 10 CFR 34.27 shall be made to the agency at the address shown in
25	Rule <u>.0111 .0111(a) of this Chapter in lieu of the NRC.</u>
26	(d) Notifications required by 10 CFR 34.101, including notifications of source disconnects, shall be made to the
27	agency at the address shown in Rule .0111 (a) of this Chapter in lieu of the NRC. In addition to the information
28	required by 10 CFR 34.101(b), notifications of devices with failed or worn through S-tubes shall contain the serial
29	number and storage location of the device, whether the device has been disposed of or returned to the manufacturer,
30	and whether personnel contamination occurred.
31	(e) Requests for exemption under 10 CFR 34.111 shall be made to the agency as specified in Paragraph (b) of this
32	<u>Rule.</u>
33	
34	History Note: Authority G.S. 104E-7; 104E-10(b);
35	Eff. February 1, 1980;
36	Amended Eff. January 1, 2005;
37	Transferred and Recodified from 15A NCAC 11 .0306 Eff. February 1, 2015. 2015:

Readopted Eff. May 1, 2025.

1	10A NCAC 15 .0311 is read	dopted <u>with substantial changes</u> as published in 39:05 NCR 187-208 as follows:			
2					
3	10A NCAC 15 .0311	SENERAL LICENSES: LUMINOUS SAFETY DEVICES PACKAGING AND			
4	-	FRANSPORTATION OF RADIOACTIVE MATERIAL			
5	(a) A general license shall	be issued to own, receive, acquire, possess, and use tritium or promethium 147 contained			
6	in luminous safety devices	or use in aircraft, provided:			
7	(1) each devi	ce contains not more than ten curies of tritium or 300 millicuries of promethium 147; and			
8	(2) each devi	ce has been manufactured, assembled or imported in accordance with a specific license			
9	issued by	the U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission, or each device has been manufactured or			
10	assemble	l in accordance with the specifications contained in a specific license issued by the agency			
11	or an ag	reement state to the manufacturer or assembler of the device pursuant to licensing			
12	requireme	onts equivalent to those in Section 32.53 of 10 CFR Part 32 of the regulations of the U.S.			
13	Nuclear F	egulatory Commission.			
14	(b) Persons who own, rec	eive, acquire, possess, or use luminous safety devices pursuant to the general license in			
15	Paragraph (a) of this Rule a	re exempt from the requirements of Sections .1000 and .1600 of this Chapter except for			
16	Rules .1645 and .1646 of th	is Chapter.			
17	(c) This general license doe	s not authorize the manufacture, assembly, or repair of luminous safety devices containing			
18	tritium or promethium 147.				
19	(d) This general license do	es not authorize the ownership, receipt, acquisition, possession or use of promethium 147			
20	contained in instrument dials.				
21	(e) The general license provided in Paragraphs (a) and (b) of this Rule are subject to the provisions of Rules .0107 to				
22	.0111, .0303(a), .0338, .03 4	3, .0344 and .0346 of this Chapter.			
23	(a) All persons packaging	, preparing for transport, or transporting radioactive materials shall comply with the			
24	provisions of 10 CFR 71, w	hich are hereby incorporated by reference including subsequent amendments and editions,			
25	<u>as follows;</u>				
26	<u>(1) 10 CFR 7</u>	1.0, "Purpose and scope;"			
27	<u>(2)</u> 10 CFR ²	1.1, "Communications and records;" except that communications, notices, and reports			
28	required	by this Rule shall be sent to the addresses shown in Rule .0111 of this Chapter unless			
29	directed of	therwise by the agency, in lieu of the NRC;			
30	<u>(4) 10 CFR 7</u>	1.3, "Requirement for license;"			
31	<u>(5)</u> 10 CFR 7	1.4, "Definitions;"			
32	<u>(6) 10 CFR 7</u>	1.5, "Transportation of licensed material;"			
33	<u>(7) 10 CFR 7</u>	1.7(a), "Completeness and accuracy of information;"			
34	<u>(8) 10 CFR 7</u>	1.8, "Deliberate misconduct;"			
35	<u>(9) 10 CFR 7</u>	1.12, "Specific exemptions;"			
36	<u>(10)</u> 10 CFR 7	1.13, "Exemption of Physicians;"			
37	<u>(11)</u> 10 CFR 7	1.14(a), "Exemption for low-level materials;"			

1	<u>(12)</u>	10 CFR 71.15, "Exemption from classification as fissile material;"
2	<u>(13)</u>	10 CFR 71.17, "General license: NRC-approved [package;"] package," except that quality
3		assurance program approval required by 10 CFR 71.17(b) shall be issued by the agency in lieu of
4		the NRC. Notifications required by 10 CFR 71.17(c) shall be made to the agency as required by
5		Subparagraph (2) of this Paragraph and to the NRC in accordance with 71.17(c)(3);
6	<u>(14)</u>	10 CFR 71.21, "General license: Use of foreign approved package;"
7	(15)	10 CFR 71.22, "General license: Fissile material;"
8	<u>(16)</u>	10 CFR 71.23, "General license: Plutonium-beryllium special form material;"
9	<u>(17)</u>	10 CFR 71.47, "External radiation standards for all packages;"
10	<u>(18)</u>	10 CFR 71.81, "Applicability of operating controls and procedures;"
11	<u>(19)</u>	10 CFR 71.83, "Assumptions as to unknown properties;"
12	<u>(20)</u>	10 CFR 71.85(d), "Preliminary determinations;"
13	(21)	10 CFR 71.87, "Routine determinations;"
14	<u>(22)</u>	10 CFR 71.88, "Air transport of plutonium;"
15	(23)	10 CFR 71.89, "Opening instructions;"
16	(24)	10 CFR 71.91(a), (c) through (d), "Records;"
17	(25)	10 CFR 71.93, "Inspection and tests;"
18	<u>(26)</u>	10 CFR 71.95, "Reports;"
19	(27)	10 CFR 71.97, "Advance notification of shipment of irradiated reactor fuel and nuclear waste."
20		Advanced notifications required by this Subparagraph shall be made [to the NRC as required by 10
21		CFR 71(c)(iii) and] to the Governor's designee [in lieu of the NRC] as follows:
22		(A) designee: N.C. Highway Patrol Headquarters, Operations Officer;
23		(B) mailing address: P.O. Box 27687, Raleigh, North Carolina 27611-7687;
24		(C) telephone: (919) 733-4030 from 8 a.m. to 5 p.m. Monday through Friday except State holidays,
25		and (919) 733-3861 at all other times.
26	(28)	10 CFR 71.101(a) through (c)(1), (f), (g), "Quality assurance requirements." The quality assurance
27		plan required by 10 CFR 71.101(c)(1) shall be submitted to the agency for review and approval in
28		lieu of the NRC:
29	(29)	10 CFR 71.103, "Quality assurance organization," except that certificates of compliance shall be
30		issued by the NRC in lieu of the agency;
31	<u>(30)</u>	10 CFR 71.105, "Quality assurance program;"
32	<u>(31)</u>	10 CFR 71.106, Changes to quality assurance program;"
33	<u>(32)</u>	10 CFR 71.127, "Handling, storage, and shipping control;"
34	<u>(33)</u>	10 CFR 71.129, "Inspection, test, and operating status;"
35	<u>(34)</u>	10 CFR 71.131, "Nonconforming materials, parts, or components;"
36	(35)	10 CFR 71.133, "Corrective action;"
37	<u>(36)</u>	10 CFR 71.135, "Quality assurance records;"

1	(37) 10 CFR 71.137, "Audits;"
2	(38) Appendix A to 10 CFR 71, "Determination of A_1 and A_2 ;"
3	(39) Table A-1 of Appendix A to 10 CFR 71, "A ₁ and A ₂ Values for Radionuclides;"
4	(40) Table A-2 of Appendix A to 10 CFR 71, "Exempt Material Activity Concentrations and Exempt
5	Consignment Activity Limits for Radionuclides," and
6	(41) Table A-3 of Appendix A to 10 CFR 71, "General Values for A_1 and A_2 ."
7	(b) Requests for a specific exemption from this Rule as permitted by 10 CFR 71.12 shall be made on the licensee's
8	business letterhead. Requests for exemptions from the requirements of this Rule shall be made to the agency at the
9	addresses shown in Rule .0111(a) of this Chapter Chapter, in lieu of the NRC NCR, or as otherwise instructed by the
10	agency. To request an exemption, the following information shall be submitted to the agency:
11	(1) licensee name;
12	(2) license number;
13	(3) name of the individual requesting the exemption;
14	(4) contact information for the individual requesting the exemption;
15	(5) a description of the exemption being requested; and
16	(6) an explanation describing why the exemption is necessary.
17	(c) Copies of these regulations are available free of charge at https://www.nrc.gov/reading-rm/doc-
18	collections/cfr/part071/.
19	
20	History Note: Authority G.S. 104E-7; 104E-10(b);
21	Eff. February 1, 1980;
22	Amended Eff. January 1, 1994;
23	Transferred and Recodified from 15A NCAC 11 .0311 Eff. February 1, 2015. 2015:
24	<u>Readopted Eff. May 1, 2025.</u>

1	10A NCAC 15 .0313 is readopted with substantial changes as published in 39:05 NCR 187-208 as follows:
2	
3	10A NCAC 15.0313 OWNERSHIP OF RADIOACTIVE MATERIAL EXEMPTIONS AND
4	CONTINUED REGULATORY AUTHORITY IN AGREEMENT STATES AND IN
5	OFFSHORE WATERS UNDER SECTION 274
6	A general license shall be issued to own radioactive material without regard to quantity. This general license does not
7	authorize the manufacture, production, transfer, receipt, possession or use of radioactive material.
8	(a) All persons using byproduct material, source material, or special nuclear material shall comply with the provisions
9	of 10 CFR 150, which are hereby incorporated by reference including subsequent amendments and editions, as
10	<u>follows:</u>
11	(1) 10 CFR 150.1, "Purpose;"
12	(2) 10 CFR 150.2, "Scope;"
13	(3) 10 CFR 150.3, "Definitions," except that the [terms] "foreign obligations" [and
14	"reconciliation"] shall not apply;
15	(4) 10 CFR 150.4, "Communications," except that questions about this Rule and communications and
16	reports required by this Rule shall be sent to the address shown in Rule .0111(a) of this Chapter
17	unless directed otherwise by the agency, in lieu of the NRC;
18	(5) 10 CFR 150.11, "Critical Mass;"
19	(6) 10 CFR 150.20, "Recognition of Agreement State licenses;"
20	(7) 10 CFR 150.31, "Requirements for Agreement State regulation of byproduct material," and
21	(8) 10 CFR 150.32, "Funds for reclamation or maintenance of byproduct material;"
22	(b) Copies of these regulations are available free of charge at https://www.nrc.gov/reading-rm/doc-
23	collections/cfr/part150/.
24	
25	History Note: Authority G.S. 104E-7; 104E-10(b);
26	Eff. February 1, 1980;
27	Transferred and Recodified from 15A NCAC 11 .0313 Eff. February 1, 2015. 2015:
28	<u>Readopted Eff. May 1, 2025.</u>

1	Rule 10A NCAG	C 15 .1001	is amended with substantial changes as published in 39:05 NCR 187-208 as follows:
2			
3	SI	ECTION .	1000 - NOTICES: INSTRUCTIONS: REPORTS AND INSPECTIONS
4			
5	Codifier's Note:	10A NCA	C 03G .3100 was transferred to 15A NCAC 11 .1000 effective January 4, 1990.
6	Recodification p	oursuant to	G.S. 143B-279.3.
7			
8	10A NCAC 15.	.1001	NOTICES, INSTRUCTIONS, AND REPORTS TO EMPLOYEES
9	(a) Persons regi	stered with	the agency pursuant to the rules in Section .0200 of this Chapter Chapter, and persons
10	licensed under t	he rules in	Sections .0300, .0900, .1200, and .1300 of this Chapter Chapter, shall comply with the
11	provisions of 10	CFR 19 a	s follows, which are hereby incorporated by reference including subsequent amendments
12	and editions, exc	cept that re	ferences to and requirements for 10 CFR 2, 50, 52, 54, 60, 63, 72, and 76 shall not apply:
13	(1)	10 CFR	19.1, "Purpose;"
14	(2)	10 CFR	19.2, "Scope;"
15	(3)	10 CFR	19.3, "Definitions," except that the definition of "regulated activities" and "regulated
16		entities"	shall not apply. For persons registered with the agency pursuant to the rules in Section
17		.0200 of	this Chapter, the following terms used in 10 CFR 19 shall have the following substitutions:
18		(A)	"license" shall have the same meaning as "registration" as defined in Rule -0104(131)
19			<u>.0103(b)</u> of this Chapter;
20		(B)	"licensed" means "registered" as defined in Rule <u>.0104(131)</u> .0103(b) of this Chapter;
21		(C)	"licensee" shall have the same meaning as "registrant" as defined in Rule -0104(130)
22			<u>.0103(b)</u> of this Chapter;
23		(D)	"materials" shall have the same meaning as "radiation machine" as defined in Rule
24			.0104(122) <u>.0103(b)</u> of this Chapter <u>:</u>
25		(E)	"NRC-licensed" means "registered"; and
26		(F)	"radioactive material" shall have the same meaning as "radiation machine" as defined in
27			Rule .0104(122) <u>.0103(b)</u> of this Chapter <u>.</u>
28	(4)	10 CFF	R 19.5, "Communications," except that licensees and registrants shall address
29		commun	ications and reports to the agency as instructed by Rule .0111 of this Chapter in lieu of the
30		NRC;	
31	(5)	10 CFR	19.11, "Posting of notices to workers," except that 19.11(b) and (e) shall not apply;
32		(A)	NRC Form 3 shall not be used in lieu of the Notice to Employees issued by the agency,
33			except as authorized by the agency in writing;
34		(B)	licensees and registrants shall not post other notices, postings, notes, or other materials
35			over the Notice to Employees, nor shall equipment be placed in such a manner that the
36			Notice to Employees is obscured or hidden by that equipment; and

1		(C) additional copies of the Notice to Employees may be obtained free of charge from the
2		agency by contacting the agency at the addresses shown in Rule .0111(a) of this Chapter
3		in lieu of the NRC, or online at https://radiation.ncdhhs.gov/;
4	(6)	10 CFR 19.12, "Instructions to workers;"
5	(7)	10 CFR 19.13, "Notifications and reports to individuals;"
6	(8)	10 CFR 19.14, "Presence of representatives of licensees and regulated entities, and workers during
7		inspections," except that 19.14(a) shall not apply;
8	(9)	10 CFR 19.15, "Consultation with workers during inspections;"
9	(10)	10 CFR 19.16, "Requests by workers for inspections." Requests for inspections shall be mailed or
10		delivered to the agency as instructed by Rule .0111(a) of this Chapter in lieu of the NRC;
11	(11)	10 CFR 19.17, "Inspections not warranted; informal review." Communications regarding the
12		agency's decisions with respect to a request for inspection submitted to the agency under
13		Subparagraph (a)(10) shall be mailed or delivered to the agency as instructed by Rule .0111(a) of
14		this Chapter in lieu of the NRC;
15	(12)	10 CFR 19.18, "Sequestration of witnesses and exclusion of counsel in interviews conducted under
16		subpoena;"
17	(13)	10 CFR 19.20, "Employee protection;"
18	(14)	10 CFR 19.31, "Application for exemptions," except that the request for exemption shall be made
19		on the licensee's or registrant's business letterhead. Requests for exemptions from the requirements
20		of this Rule shall be made to the agency at the addresses shown in Rule .0111(a) of this Chapter
21		Chapter, in lieu of the NRC NRC, or as otherwise instructed by the agency. To request an exemption,
22		the following information shall be submitted to the agency:
23		(A) licensee or registrant name;
24		(B) license or registration number;
25		(C) name of the individual requesting the exemption;
26		(D) contact information for the individual requesting the exemption;
27		(E) a description of the exemption being requested; and
28		(F) an explanation describing why the exemption is necessary.
29	(b) Notwithstan	ding Subparagraph (a)(5) of this Rule, registrants temporarily working in North Carolina and licensees
30	working in Nort	h Carolina under reciprocity may post the Notice to Employees, NRC Form 3, or an equivalent form
31	issued under the	authority of the regulatory agency issuing the registration or license.
32	(c) Copies of	of these regulations are available free of charge at https://www.nrc.gov/reading-rm/doc-
33	collections/cfr/p	art019/.
34		
35	History Note:	Authority G.S. 104E-7; 104E-12;
36		Eff. February 1, 1980;
37		Amended Eff. May 1, 1993; June 1, 1989;

1Transferred and Recodified from 15A NCAC 11 .1001 Eff. February 1, 2015;2Pursuant to G.S. 150B-21.3A, rule is necessary without substantive public interest Eff. June 22,32019;4Amended Eff. October 1, 2023. 2023;5Amended Eff. May 1, 2025.

2			
3		SECTIO	N .1600 - STANDARDS FOR PROTECTION AGAINST RADIATION
4			
5	10A NCAC 15	.1601	STANDARDS FOR PROTECTION AGAINST RADIATION
6	(a) Persons reg	istered w	ith the agency pursuant to the rules in Section .0200 of this Chapter Chapter, and persons
7	licensed pursual	nt to the r	ules in Section .0300, .0900, .1200, or .1300 of this Chapter Chapter, shall comply with the
8	provisions of 10) CFR 20	as follows, which are hereby incorporated by reference including subsequent amendments
9	and editions, ex	cept refer	ences to and requirements for 10 CFR 50, 52, 60, 63, 72, 73, and 76 shall not apply:
10	(1)	20.100	1, "Purpose," except that non-ionizing radiation from radiation machines registered in
11		accorda	nce with the rules in Section .0200 of this Chapter shall also be regulated by this Rule;
12	(2)	20.1002	2, "Scope;"
13	(3)	20.1003	3, "Definitions," except that for persons registered with the agency pursuant to the rules in
14		Section	.0200 of this Chapter, the following terms used in 10 CFR 20 shall have the following
15		substitu	itions:
16		(A)	"license" shall have the same meaning as "registration" as defined in Rule .0104(131)
17			<u>.0103(b)</u> of this Chapter;
18		(B)	"licensed" means registered pursuant to the rules in Section .0200 shall have the same
19			meaning as "registered" as defined in Rule .0103(b) of this Chapter;
20		(C)	"licensed material" shall have the same meaning as "radiation machine" as defined in Rule
21			-0104(122) .0103(b) of this Chapter, and
22		(D)	"licensee" shall have the same meaning as "registrant" as defined in Rule -0104(130)
23			<u>.0103(b)</u> of this Chapter;
24	(4)	20.1004	4, "Units of radiation dose;"
25	(5)	20.100	5, "Units of radioactivity;"
26	(6)	20.100	7, "Communications," except that licensees and registrants shall address communications
27		regardi	ng these rules, notifications, and reports to the agency as instructed by Rule .0111 of this
28		Chapter	r in lieu of the NRC;
29	(7)	20.110	1, "Radiation protection programs;"
30	(8)	20.120	1, "Occupational dose limits for adults;"
31	(9)	20.1202	2, "Compliance with requirements for summation of external and internal doses;"
32	(10)	20.1203	3, "Determination of external dose from airborne radioactive material;"
33	(11)	20.1204	4, "Determination of internal exposure;"
34	(12)	20.120	6, "Planned special exposures;"
35	(13)	20.120	7, "Occupational dose limits for minors;"
36	(14)	20.1208	8, "Dose equivalent to an embryo/fetus;"
37	(15)	20.130	l, "Dose limits for individual members of the public;"

10A NCAC 15 .1601 is amended with substantial changes as published in 39:05 NCR 187-208 as follows:

1	(16)	20.1302, "Compliance with dose limits for individual members of the public;"
2	(17)	20.1401, "General provisions and scope;"
3	(18)	20.1402, "Radiological criteria for unrestricted use;"
4	(19)	20.1403, "Criteria for license termination under restricted conditions;"
5	(20)	20.1404, "Alternate criteria for license termination;"
6	(21)	20.1405, "Public notification and public participation," except the agency shall not publish a notice
7		in the Federal Register;
8	(22)	20.1406, "Minimization of contamination," except that 20.1406(b) shall not apply;
9	(23)	20.1501, "General;"
10	(24)	20.1502, "Conditions requiring individual monitoring of external and internal occupational dose;"
11	(25)	20.1601, "Control of access to high radiation areas;"
12	(26)	20.1602, "Control of access to very high radiation areas;"
13	(27)	20.1701, "Use of process or other engineering controls;"
14	(28)	20.1702, "Use of other controls;"
15	(29)	20.1703, "Use of individual respiratory protection equipment;"
16	(30)	20.1704, "Further restrictions on the use of respiratory equipment;"
17	(31)	20.1705, "Application for use of higher assigned protection factors;"
18	(32)	20.1801, "Security of stored material;"
19	(33)	20.1802, "Control of material not in storage;"
20	(34)	20.1901, "Caution signs;"
21	(35)	20.1902, "Posting requirements;"
22	(36)	20.1903, "Exceptions to posting requirements;"
23	(37)	20.1904, "Labeling containers;"
24	(38)	20.1905, "Exemptions to labeling requirements," except that 20.1905(g) shall not apply;
25	(39)	20.1906, "Procedures for receiving and opening packages;"
26	(40)	20.2001, "General requirements;"
27	(41)	20.2002, "Method for obtaining approval of proposed disposal procedures;"
28	(42)	20.2003, "Disposal by release to sanitary sewerage;"
29	(43)	20.2004, "Treatment or disposal by incineration;"
30	(44)	20.2005, "Disposal of specific wastes;"
31	(45)	20.2006, "Transfer for disposal and manifests;"
32	(46)	20.2007, "Compliance with environmental and health protection regulations;"
33	(47)	20.2008, "Disposal of certain byproduct material;"
34	(48)	20.2101, "General provisions;"
35	(49)	20.2102, "Records of radiation protection programs;"
36	(50)	20.2103, "Records of surveys;"
37	(51)	20.2104, "Determination of prior occupational dose;"

1	(52)	20.2105, "Records of planned special exposures;"
2	(53)	20.2106, "Records of individual monitoring results;"
3	(54)	20.2107, "Records of dose to individual members of the public;"
4	(55)	20.2108, "Records of waste disposal;"
5	(56)	20.2110, "Form of records;"
6	(57)	20.2201, "Reports of theft or loss of material." Persons registered with the agency pursuant to the
7		rules in Section .0200 of this Chapter shall make telephone reports of the theft or loss of radiation
8		machines in accordance with 20.2201(a)(1)(i);
9	(58)	20.2202, "Notifications of incidents;"
10	(59)	20.2203, "Reports of exposures, radiation levels, and concentrations of radioactive material
11		exceeding the constraints or limits," except that 20.2203(c) shall not apply;
12	(60)	20.2204, "Reports of planned special exposures;"
13	(61)	20.2205, "Reports to individuals exceeding dose limits;"
14	(62)	20.2206, "Reports of individual monitoring," except that 20.2206(a)(1), and 20.2206(a)(3) through
15		(a)(5) shall not apply. The report required by 20.2206(b) shall be submitted upon request by the
16		agency in lieu of the requirements of 20.2206(c);
17	(63)	20.2207, "Reports of transactions involving nationally tracked sources." Notwithstanding
18		Subparagraph (a)(6) of this Rule, reports required by this Subparagraph shall be made in accordance
19		with 20.2207(f) and (g);
20	(64)	20.2301, "Application for exemptions," except that the request for exemption shall be made on the
21		licensee's or registrant's business letterhead. Requests for exemptions from the requirements of this
22		Rule shall be made to the agency at the addresses shown in Rule .0111(a) of this Chapter Chapter.
23		in lieu of the NRC NRC. or as otherwise instructed by the agency. To request an exemption, the
24		following information shall be submitted to the agency:
25		(A) licensee or registrant name;
26		(B) license or registration number;
27		(C) name and contact information for the individual requesting the exemption;
28		(D) a description of the exemption being requested, and
29		(E) an explanation describing why the exemption is necessary;
30	(65)	20.2302, "Additional requirements;"
31	(66)	Appendix A to Part 20, "Assigned Protection Factors for Respirators;"
32	(67)	Appendix B to Part 20, "Annual Limits on Intake (ALIs) and Derived Air Concentrations (DACs)
33		of Radionuclides for Occupational Exposure; Effluent Concentrations; Concentrations for Release
34		to Sewerage;"
35	(68)	Appendix C to Part 20, "Quantities of Radioactive Material Requiring Labeling;"
36	(69)	Appendix E to Part 20, "Nationally Tracked Source Thresholds," and

1	(70) Appendix G to Part 20, "Requirements for Transfers of Low-Level Radioactive Waste Intended for
2	Disposal at Licensed Land Disposal Facilities and Manifests."
3	(b) Exposure of a personnel monitoring device to deceptively indicate a dose delivered to an individual is prohibited.
4	(c) Licensees and registrants shall continue to perform all activities required by the rules of this Chapter, license or
5	registration condition, and shall pay annual fees as instructed on an invoice issued by the agency until the license or
6	registration is terminated. Registrants shall maintain registration of all radiation machines under their control until
7	those units are disposed.
8	(d) Nothing in the rules of this Chapter shall relieve any person of responsibility for complying with other applicable
9	North Carolina laws and rules.
10	(e) Copies of these regulations are available free of charge at https://www.nrc.gov/reading-rm/doc-
11	collections/cfr/part020/.
12	
12	
12	History Note: Authority G.S. 104E-7(a)(2);
	History Note: Authority G.S. 104E-7(a)(2); Eff. January 1, 1994;
13	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •
13 14	Eff. January 1, 1994;
13 14 15	Eff. January 1, 1994; Amended Eff. August 1, 1998;

Burgos, Alexander N

From:	Black, Shanah
Sent:	Friday, March 21, 2025 10:00 AM
То:	Wiggs, Travis C
Cc:	Burgos, Alexander N
Subject:	RE: April 2025 RRC Meeting

You're welcome. Hope you have a great weekend.

From: Wiggs, Travis C <travis.wiggs@oah.nc.gov> Sent: Friday, March 21, 2025 9:59 AM To: Black, Shanah <shanah.black@dhhs.nc.gov> Cc: Burgos, Alexander N <alexander.burgos@oah.nc.gov> Subject: RE: April 2025 RRC Meeting

Good morning,

Thank you for letting me know.

Travis C. Wiggs **Rules Review Commission Counsel** Office of Administrative Hearings Telephone: 984-236-1929 Email: travis.wiggs@oah.nc.gov

From: Black, Shanah <<u>shanah.black@dhhs.nc.gov</u>> Sent: Friday, March 21, 2025 9:45 AM To: Wiggs, Travis C <travis.wiggs@oah.nc.gov> Cc: Burgos, Alexander N <alexander.burgos@oah.nc.gov> Subject: RE: April 2025 RRC Meeting

Good morning,

On further examination this morning, Rules 10A NCAC 15.101 - .0118, .0306, .0311, .0313, .0316, .0323, .0345-.0346, .1001, .1601 are RP phase 7 rules, Jame Albright drafted for RPC.

10A NCAC 15.0201-.0213 are RP phase 8 rules, drafted by Regina Kissinger for the RPC.

I am separating this document so each person can work on their rules.

Thanks

From: Wiggs, Travis C <travis.wiggs@oah.nc.gov> Sent: Thursday, March 20, 2025 4:01 PM To: Black, Shanah < shanah.black@dhhs.nc.gov>

Cc: Burgos, Alexander N <<u>alexander.burgos@oah.nc.gov</u>> Subject: April 2025 RRC Meeting

Good afternoon,

I'm the attorney who reviewed the rules submitted by the Radiation Protection Commission for the April 2025 RRC meeting. The RRC will formally review these rules at its meeting on Thursday, April 24, 2025, at 10:00 a.m. The meeting will be a hybrid of in-person and WebEx attendance, and an evite should be sent to you as we get close to the meeting. If there are any other representatives from your agency who want to attend virtually, please let me know prior to the meeting, and we will get evites out to them as well.

Attached is the Request for Changes Pursuant to G.S. 150B-21.10. Please submit the revised rules to me via email, no later than 5 p.m. on April 7, 2025. Let me know if you have any questions.

Thank you.

Travis C. Wiggs Rules Review Commission Counsel Office of Administrative Hearings Telephone: 984-236-1929 Email: travis.wiggs@oah.nc.gov

Email correspondence to and from this address may be subject to the North Carolina Public Records Law and may be disclosed to third parties by an authorized state official.

Email correspondence to and from this address is subject to the North Carolina Public Records Law and may be disclosed to third parties by an authorized State official. Unauthorized disclosure of juvenile, health, legally privileged, or otherwise confidential information, including confidential information relating to an ongoing State procurement effort, is prohibited by law. If you have received this email in error, please notify the sender immediately and delete all records of this email.